A GUIDE TO COPYRIGHT REFORM IN CANADA

A Cross-Reference of Proposed Revisions to the Canadian Copyright Act 1977 to 1987

2nd Edition



Harry Hillman Chartrand
Head, Research & Evaluation
Canada Council
July 1987



A GUIDE TO COPYRIGHT REFORM IN CANADA

A Cross-Reference of Proposed Revisions to the Canadian Copyright Act 1977 to 1987

2nd Edition



Harry Hillman Chartrand Head, Research & Evaluation Canada Council July 1987



The second edition of A Guide to Copyright Reform in Canada is intended as a research aid for individuals and organizations concerned with the reform and revision of the Copyright Act. The Act provides, at one and the same time, the legal foundation for the industrial organization of the arts and the basis for rewarding the creative effort of artists in an increasingly interactive technologic world.

In light of a decade long process of reform, it was decided that the most effective way to understand the complex and changing nature of proposed revisions was to place proposed changes in the context of the existing Act. Readers are advised to consult source documents for a more complete understanding and appreciation.

The guide has been developed from six source documents:

- 1. The Copyright Act. R.S., c. 55 including amendments to the Act passed in 1972, 1975, 1977, 1981 and 1982.
- 2. Copyright in Canada: Proposals for a Revision of the Law by A.A. Keyes and C. Brunet, published by Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada in April 1977.
- 3. From Gutenberg to Telidon A White Paper on Copyright: Proposals for the Revision of the Canadian Copyright Act by the Honourable Judy Erola and the Honourable Francis Fox, published by Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada and the Department of Communications, 1984.
- 4. A Charter of Rights for Creators by the Sub-Committee on the Revision of Copyright of the Standing Committee on Communications and Culture of the House of Commons, published by the Minister of Supply and Services, October 1985.
- 5. Government Response to the Report of the Sub-Committee on the Revision of Copyright by the Honourable Michel Coté and the Honourable Marcel Masse, published by Consumer and Corporate Affairs Canada and the Department of Communications, February 1986.
- 6. Bill C-60, An Act to amend the Copyright Act and to amend other Acts in consequence thereof, Minister of Communications, Second Session, Thirty-third Parliament 35-36 Elizabeth II, 1986-87, First Reading, May 27, 1987.

The Guide consists of four parts. The first is an index to proposed changes to the sections and sub-sections of the existing Copyright Act. This index serves as the table of contents for the Guide. Proposed changes to the existing Act are displayed in *italics*. Due to the introduction of Bill C-60 several new sections to the existing Act have been proposed. In order to assist readers the index lists these new sections as if they were part of the existing Act. These additional sections are noted in a distinct type face: Classic Bold, Classic Regular and Classic Italic.

The second part classifies revisions proposed in 1977, 1984, 1985, 1986 and 1987 to the sections and sub-sections of the existing Act. Headings for proposed revisions are shown in *italics in the margin*. In general, proposed changes are listed in alphabetical order by section of the Act. All proposals have been extracted from source documents and are referenced by page number. Within this part of the Guide, entirely new sections proposed in Bill C-60 are separated from the existing Act by a dark line.

The third part of the Guide consists of revisions proposed in Bill C-60 to related legislation. Bill C-60 proposes changes to the Competition Act, the Industrial Design Act, the Access to Information Act, and the Privacy Act.

The fourth part of the Guide is the existing Act and amendments passed by the House of Commons in 1972, 1975, 1977, 1981 and 1982. The Act and relevant amendments form Appendix B to this Guide.

In spite of its inherent limitations, it is hoped that the Guide will assist those individuals and organizations concerned with the critical issue of copyright reform in Canada. Errors and omissions are the responsibility of the author. Questions and comments concerning the guide should be addressed to:

Harry Hillman Chartrand Research Director Research & Evaluation Canada Council

99 Metcalfe Street Ottawa, Ontario Post Office Box 1047 K1P 5V8 (613) 598-4341 Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2021 with funding from University of Toronto



| ii IRPRETATION 1 COPYRIG 2 COPYRIG 2 COPYRIG 3 d recording" 2 4 4 dramatic, musical and artistic work" 4 dramatic, musical and artistic work" 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | v KRIG Co, |
|--|---|
| HORT TITLE & INTERPRETATION 1 | "publication" "qualified persons" "retransmission" "transmission" "work of joint authorship" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" Copyright General Right to Authorize Right to Perform in Public Right to Perform Rights Computer Input Rights Display Rights Print Rights Provit de Suite Exhibition Rights Film Rights |
| HORT TITLE & INTERPRETATION ORT TITLE Short Title COPYRIG COPYRIG COPYRIG Short Title Short Title COPYRIG COPYRIG Short Title COPYRIG Short Title Short Title COPYRIG Short Title Short Title COPYRIG Short Title Short Titl | "qualified persons" "retransmission" "transmission" "work of joint authorship" "work of joint authorship" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" Copyright General Right to Adapt Right to Authorize Right to Perform in Public Right to Publish Right to Reproduce Computer Input Rights Display Rights Display Rights Display Rights Film Rights |
| HORT TITLE & INTERPRETATION Short Title Short Title Short Title Short Title Short Title Short Title TERPRETATION Definitions "architectural work of art" "audio-visual works" "audio-visual works" "book" "book" "book" "condian sound recording" "choographic works" "conpouter prograph" "computer prograph" "computer program in machine-readable form" "computer program in machine-readable form" "delivery" "dramatic work" "dramatic work" "dramatic work" "dramatic work" "dramatic work" "fixation" "her Majesty's Realms and Territories" "literary work" "literary work" "literary work" "literary work" "literary work" "literary work" "musical work" | "retransmission" "transmission" "work" "work of joint authorship" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" Copyright General Right to Adapt Right to Authorize Right to Perform in Public Right to Perform in Public Right to Publish Right to Reproduce Computer Input Rights Display Rights Display Rights Display Rights Film Rights |
| TERPRETATION Short Title Short Title OPTITIE Short Title Definition Definition Definition Trepretation Short Title Short Title Coppured Short Title Short | "transmission" "work" "work of joint authorship" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" Copyright General Right to Authorize Right to Authorize Right to Publish Right to Publish Right to Publish Right to Publish Display Rights Computer Input Rights Computer Program Rights Display Rights |
| ITERPRETATION Definitions "architectural work of art" "architectural work of art" "architectural works" "ardistic work" "book" "book" "book" "book" "computer program in machine-readable form" "delivery" "delivery" "fart dealing" "her Wajesty's Realms and Territories" "legal representatives" "lecture" "lecture" "lecture" "lecture" "lecture" "lecture" "lecture" "lecture" "lecture" "musical work" "musical work" "musical work" "musical work" "atticus work work work work work work work work | "work" "work of joint authorship" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" YRIGHT Copyright General Right to Authorize Right to Authorize Right to Publish Right to Publish Right to Publish Right to Publish Display Rights Computer Input Rights Oomputer Program Rights Display Rights Display Rights Display Rights Display Rights Film Rights |
| TERPRETATION Definitions architectural work of art" "artistic work" "andio-visual works" "book" "book" "book" "canadian sound recording" "computer program in machine-readable form" "computer program in machine-readable form" "computer program in machine-readable form" "delivery" "delivery" "delivery" "fax ation" "fix ation" "intringing" "lecture" "legal representatives" "literary work" "literary work" "lecture" "legal representatives" "literary work" "literary work" "morial rights" "musical work" "musical work" "musical work" "ation" "musical work" "ation" "musical work" "musical work" "musical work" "ation" "musical work" "musical work" "ation" "ation" "musical work" "musical work" "ation" "ation | "work of joint authorship" "work of sculpture" "work of sculpture" Copyright General Right to Authorize Right to Broadcast Right to Perform in Public Right to Publish Right to Publish Sight to Publish Display Rights Domaine Public Payant Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights Film Rights |
| TERRETATION Definitions "architectural work of art" "artistic work" "audio-visual works" "boadcast" "boadcast" "conadian sound recording" "conputer program in machine-readable form" "computer program in machine-readable form" "dramatic work" "dramatic work" "fixation" "Her Majesty's Realms and Territories" "lecture" "infringing" "Iterary work" "lecture" "moral rights" "moral rights" "musical work" "musical work" "musical work" "musical work" "musical work" | "work of sculpture" YRIGHT Copyright General Right to Authorize Right to Broadcast Right to Perform in Public Right to Perform in Public Right to Publish Right to Reproduce Computer Input Rights Computer Program Rights Display Rights Domaine Public Payant Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights |
| Definitions Definitions Jartitectural work of art." "artistic work." "audio-visual works." "Board." "book." "book." "conadian sound recording." "conputer program in machine-readable form." "computer program in machine-readable form." "computer program in machine-readable form." "computer program in machine-readable form." "delivery." "delivery." "delivery." "delivery." "her Majesty's Realms and Territories." "fart dealing." "trat dealing." "moral rights." "moral rights." "musical work." "musical work." "musical work." "musical work." "attimusical work." "musical work." | YRIGHT Copyright General Right to Adapt Right to Authorize Right to Broadcast Right to Perform in Public Right to Publish Right to Reproduce Computer Input Rights Display Rights Domaine Public Payant Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights |
| CopyRic and sound recording "artistic work" "audio-visual works" "audio-visual works" "audio-visual works" "book" "book" "book" "book" "book" "cinematographic works" "cinematographic works" "cinematograph" "adio proputer program in machine-readable form" 3 "cinematic work" "computer program in machine-readable form" 4 "delivery" "dramatic work" 4 "fart dealing" "f | YRIGHI Copyright General Right to Adapt Right to Authorize Right to Broadcast Right to Perform in Public Right to Publish Right to Reproduce Computer Input Rights Computer Program Rights Display Rights Domaine Public Payant Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights |
| 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | Copyright General Right to Adapt Right to Authorize Right to Broadcast Right to Perform in Public Right to Publish Right to Reproduce Computer Input Rights Computer Program Rights Display Rights Domaine Public Payant Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights |
| ork" Jal works" Sound recording" Sound recording and artistic work and artistic w | Adapt Authorize Broadcast Perform in Public Publish Reproduce er Input Rights er Program Rights e Public Payant Suite on Rights |
| sound recording" sound work" work" work" sty's Realms and Territories" sound recording and artistic work and artist | |
| sound recording" sound recording" sound recording" graph" work" program in machine-readable form" work" work" ty's Realms and Territories" esentatives" sty's Realms and Territories" tork" sty's Realms and Territories and terri | |
| sound recording" sound recording" sphic works" yrogram" program in machine-readable form" work" work" work" ty's Realms and Territories" esentatives" sty's Realms and Territories" toork" sty's Realms and Territories and artistic work artistic work and artistic work artistic work and artistic work artistic work artistic work and artistic work ar | |
| sound recording" sound recording" sphic works" program" program in machine-readable form" work" work" sty, dramatic, musical and artistic work" sty's Realms and Territories" toork" sty's Realms and Territories" toork" sty's Realms and Territories and artistic work and a | |
| sound recording" 3 3 graph" 3 work" 3 program in machine-readable form" 4 work" 4 work" 4 sty's Realms and Territories" 4 esentatives" 5 al" 5 bls" 5 cork" 5 cork 6 cork 7 co | |
| aphic works" 3 work" **program in machine-readable form" **program in machine-readable form" **work" **work" **work" **work" **program in machine-readable form" **program in machine-readable form in machine-reada | |
| graph" work" program in machine-readable form" program in machine-readable form" work" sty's Realms and Territories" esentatives" by this" 3 4 4 4 4 4 6 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 | |
| work" program" program in machine-readable form" work" work" sty's Realms and Territories" esentatives" tork" sty's Realms and Territories and territo | |
| program" program in machine-readable form" work" work" sty's Realms and Territories" esentatives" ork" ork" sty's and Territories and Territories and Territories and Territories and | Display Rights Domaine Public Payant Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights Film Rights |
| vork" 4 4 4 4 4 4 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | Domaine Public Payant Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights Film Rights |
| work" y" rary, dramatic, musical and artistic work" 4 4 4 4 esentatives" fork" fork" | Droit de Suite Exhibition Rights Film Rights |
| work" y" rary, dramatic, musical and artistic work" 4 4 4 4 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 7 8 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 9 8 9 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | Exhibition Rights Film Rights |
| ary, dramatic, musical and artistic work" 19" 19" 14 24 24 3.(2) 26 3.(2) | Film Rights |
| rary, dramatic, musical and artistic work" 19" 19" 19" 19" 10" 10" 10" 10 | |
| ork" 19" 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 seentatives" 6 5 11. 7 6 7 7 8 4 9 7 9 7 9 8 9 9 11. 12. 13.(2) | Home Copying Rights |
| sty's Realms and Territories" 9 4 4 esentatives" 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | Moral Rights |
| sty's Realms and Territories" 4 4 esentatives" ork" 5 hts" 5 3.(2) | Neighbouring Rights |
| esentatives" 4 esentatives" 5 ork" 5 hts" 5 ork" 5 3.(2) | Performance Rights |
| esentatives" 4 ork" 5 sal" 5 shts" 5 ork" 5 3.(2) | Phonogram Convention |
| esentatives" 4 ork" 5 al" 5 hts" 5 ork" 5 3.(2) | Public Lending Rights |
| ork" 5 solution 5 ork" 5 3.(2) | Public Renting Rights |
| ork" 5 3.(2) | Recording Rights |
| ork" 5 3.(2) | Reprography Rights |
| 5 3.(2) | Retransmission Rights |
| 3.(2) | Vienna Agreement |
| | |
| "performance" 5 General | General |
| in public" 5 | Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form |
| Iraph" | Film |
| "plate" | |

Table of Contents (cont'd)

| | aĥe | | | r aye |
|--|-----|------------------|--|-------|
| When work deemed to be published, performed or delivered in public | 14 | | Public Renting Rights Recording Rights | 24 |
| When work deemed to be first published | 12 | | Retransmission Rights | 20 |
| national series | 15 | 4.(3) | Copyright in records and contrivances | 24 |
| When author deemed to be resident | 15 | 4.(4) | Nature of copyright | 24 |
| WORKS IN WHICH COPYRIGHT MAY SUBSIST | 16 | TERN | TERM OF COPYRIGHT | 25 |
| Conditions for obtaining copyright | 17 | 5. | Term of copyright | 26 |
| | 17 | | General | 26 |
| Audio-Visual Works | 17 | | Anonymous or Pseudonymous Works | 26 |
| | 17 | | Audio-Visual Works | 26 |
| Choreography, Performance and Pantomime | 17 | | Broadcasts | 79 |
| Computer Information Storage and Retrieval Systems | 18 | | Computer Programs | 56 |
| Computer Programs | 18 | | Corporate Owner | 27 |
| Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | 18 | | Editions | 27 |
| | 19 | | Films | 27 |
| | 19 | | Moral Rights | 27 |
| | 19 | | Performances | 27 |
| | 19 | 9 | Term of copyright in posthumous works | 28 |
| | 20 | 7.(1) | Reproduction of work after death of author | 28 |
| | 20 | 7.(2) | Regulations | 28 |
| | 20 | 8.(1) | Cases of joint authorship | 28 |
| | 20 | 8.(2) | Nationals of other countries | 28 |
| | 20 | 9. | Term of copyright in photographs | 28 |
| | 20 | 10. | Term of copyright in records and performated rolls | 29 |
| | 21 | 11. | Where copyright belongs to Her Majesty | 29 |
| | 21 | | | |
| Semi-Conductor Chips | 22 | | | |
| | 22 | N N O N | OWNERSHIP OF COPYRIGHT | 31 |
| | 22 | 12. (1) | Ownership of copyright | 32 |
| | 22 | | Author-as-First-Owner | 32 |
| Works not protected by Convention | 22 | | Computer Works | 32 |
| Minister may extend copyright to other countries | 22 | | Films | 32 |
| | 22 | | Performances | 32 |
| | 23 | | Recordings | 32 |
| Computer Programs | 23 | 12.(2) | Engraving, photograph or portrait | 33 |
| Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | 23 | 12.(3) | Work made in the course of employment | 33 |
| | 23 | | General | 33 |
| Home Copying Rights | 24 | | Crown Employees | 33 |
| Performance Rights | 24 | | Periodicals | 33 |
| 0.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11 | ~~ | | | |

Table of Contents (cont'd)

| | Page | | | Page |
|--|------|---------|---|------|
| | 24 | | Computer Drograms in Machine Dandahle Born | 43 |
| 12.(4) Assignment of right by owner | 34 | | Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | 74 |
| Divisibility | 34 | | Discovery | 42 |
| Future Works | 34 | | Recordings | 43 |
| Requirement of Writing | 34 | | Reprography | 43 |
| 12 (5) Limitation where author is first owner of convicible | | 17 (2) | Acts not constituting infringement of convigabit | 43 |
| | | (7) | Access to Information | 7 7 |
| Collegal | | | Access to infolliation | 7 |
| | 34 | | Agricultural Fairs | 43 |
| 12.(6) Ownership in case of partial assignment | 34 | | Art in Public Places | 43 |
| 12.(7) Author's right to restrain acts prejudicial to his honour | 34 | | Computer Programs | 43 |
| orreputation | | | Cultural Property Export and Import Act | 45 |
| General - Moral Rights | 34 | | Educational Use | 45 |
| Right to Claim Authorship | 35 | | Fair Dealing | 45 |
| Right of Integrity | 35 | | Freedom of Speech and the Press | 45 |
| Right of Authorization | 35 | | Matrices of Artistic Work | 46 |
| Right of Corporate or Legal Entity | 36 | | Public Reading | 46 |
| Rights in Musical Works | | 17.(3) | Further exemptions | 46 |
| Right of Testimentary Disposition | | | Archival Purposes | 46 |
| | | | Computer Information, Storage and Retrieval Systems | 46 |
| MORAL RIGHTS (proposed in C-60) | 36 | | Educational Broadcasting | 46 |
| 12.1(1) Moral Rights | 36 | | Educational Performances | 47 |
| 12.1(2) No assignment of moral rights | 36 | | Ephemeral Recording | 47 |
| | 36 | | Handicapped | 47 |
| 12.1(4) Effect of waiver | 36 | | Incidental Use | 47 |
| | | | Legislative, Judicial and Administraive Proceedings | 48 |
| COMPLIE SORY LICENCES LICENCES & SERIAL LICENCE | 38 | | Libraries | 48 |
| COMPLETE CONTINUES. | 000 | | Performance of Musical Works for Charitable Purposes | 48 |
| WITOLOUR TELEBORES | 20 | | Reconstruction of Buildings | 48 |
| Where owner or copyright compelled to grant licence | 39 | | Three-Dimensional Objects from Two-Dimensional | |
| General | 39 | | Works | 48 |
| Tendation | | 17.(4) | Infringement by personal action | 48 |
| Hansiation | | 17.(5) | Public performance for private profit without | |
| LICENCES & SERIAL LICENCE | 39 | | owner's consent | 49 |
| 11 15 15 Decrees and Corial Propose | | 17.(6) | Access to Information | 49 |
| 15, 10. Ertelites alid sellal Ertelite Georgia | 39 | 18. | Report in newspaper of political speech no infringement | 49 |
| Unallocatable Copyright | 39 | | | |
| | | MOKA | MOKAL KIGHTS INFRINGEMENT (proposed in C-60) | 49 |
| INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT | 41 | 18.1 | Infringement generally | 49 |
| 17 (1) Infringement of convright | 42 | 18.2(1) | Nature of right of integrity | 49 |
| | 42 | 18.2(2) | Where prejudice deemed | 50 |
| | - | 18.2(3) | When work not distorted, etc. | 50 |

Table of Contents (cont'd)

| | | Page | | Page |
|---------|--|------|--|------|
| 19.(1) | Making in Canada of records etc., no infringement | 50 | SUMMARY REMEDIES & IMPORTATION OF COPIES | 59 |
| | Film Sound Tracks | 90 | SUMMARY REMEDIES | 09 |
| | Recordings | 50 | 25.(1) Offences | 09 |
| 19.(2) | When alterations necessary for adaptation | | General | 09 |
| | to contrivance | 51 | Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | 09 |
| 19.(3) | Contrivance not included | 51 | Performances | 09 |
| 19.(4) | Manuscript arrangements | 51 | 25.(2) Possession of plates for infringement | 19 |
| 19.(5) | Rates of royalties | 52 | 25.(3) Power of court to deal with copies or plates | 61 |
| 19.(6) | Apportionment of royalties when several owners | 52 | 26.(1) Infringement in case of dramatic operatic, or | |
| 19.(7) | When owner deemed to consent to making contrivances | 52 | musical work | 19 |
| 19.(8) | Regulations and notices by Governor in Council | 52 | 26.(2) Change or suppression of title or author's name | 19 |
| 19.(9) | | 52 | IMPORTATION OF COPIES | 61 |
| 19.(10) | ပိ | CJ | 27. Importation of certain copyright works prohibited | 61 |
| | Oliginal plate | 76 | 28.(1) No importation where right or licence to reproduce in | |
| | | | | 62 |
| CIVIL | CIVIL REMEDIES | 53 | | 62 |
| 20 (1) | Civil remedies | 27 | | 29 |
| 70.07 | Conperal Conperal | 54 | 28.(4) Application of provisions regarding importation | 29 |
| | | | | |
| | Declaratory Judgement | 5.4 | ADMINISTRATION, REGISTRATION, FEES, CLERICAL | 63 |
| | Uscovery | 1 2 | ERRORS NOT TO INVALIDATE, RULES AND | |
| | Moral Richts | 54 | REGULATIONS, GENERAL & CONVENTION OF BERNE | |
| | Recordings | 55 | | |
| 10,00 | |) U | ADMINISTRATION | 64 |
| 20.(2) | Costs Presumptions as to convribbt and ownership | 55 | 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 | 64 |
| 20 (3) | | 93 | | |
| 70.(4) | Assessment of damages Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | 95 | REGISTRATION | 64 |
| | Direct Infringement | 26 | 37, 38, 39, 40 | 64 |
| | Exemplary Damages | 56 | 6 8 8 6 | , |
| | Indirect Infringement | 56 | Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z | 64 |
| | Moral Rights | 57 | 74'14 | 64 |
| 20.(5) | Protection of separate rights | 57 | CLEDICAL EDBODS NOT TO INIVALIDATE | 77 |
| 20.(6) | Concurrent jurisdiction of Exchequer Court | 57 | CLENICAL ENNONS NOT TO INVALIDATE | 40 |
| 21. | Ownership of copies, plates, etc. | 57 | 43 | 64 |
| 22. | Injunction only remedy when defendant not aware | | SINOIT & HID BE CHILL | |
| | ofcopyright | 58 | FULES AND REGULATIONS | 64 |
| 23. (1) | No injunction in case of a building | 58 | 77 | 64 |
| 23.(2) | Penalties not to apply | 58 | ~ ~ ~ | r. |
| 24. | Prescription of action | 58 | OFINERAL AS NO conversible and one state A as | 00 |
| | | | | 00 |

Table of Contents

| 46 (1) Application of Actito designs 65 44 (1) Stuff 5 (2) Application of Actito designs 65 44 (2) Idn 46 (1) Improperation 65 44 (2) Idn 46 (1) Improperation 65 45 (1) Technical assistance 46 (1) Improperation 65 48 (2) Decisions 46 (1) Improperation 65 48 (2) Decisions 46 (1) Improperation 65 48 (2) Exceptions 46 (1) Improperation 65 48 (2) Exceptions 46 (2) Exceptions 65 48 (2) Exceptions 46 (2) Improperation 65 48 (2) Exceptions 46 (3) Improperation 65 48 (2) Exceptions 46 (2) Improperation 65 48 (2) Exceptions 46 (2) Improperation 65 48 (2) Exceptions 46 (3) Improperation 66 (3) Exceptions 46 (4) Improperation 67 (4) Exception 46 (2) Improperation | | - Age | | raye |
|--|---|---------|--|--------|
| Rules for determining use of design 146 of the Act is repealed and the following 158 article* "design* "article* "design* "utilitarian function* Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features 65 Non-infringement re useful article features 66 Non-infringement re useful article features 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 68 RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION ME Adherence to Convention of Herefore 69 Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 RMIGHT BOARI) Establishment Establishment Establishment Reappointment Reappointment Tenure Prohibition Deaned public service employees Ton Prohibition Deaned public service employees Duties of the chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Ton Reappointment and expenses Ton Renumeration and expenses | | | | 71 |
| n 46 of the Act is repealed and the following sed C-60 section is substituted therefor: Interpretation "activelation" "activelation" "activelation" "attivelation" "attivelation" "attivelation function" "attivelation function" "attivelation function" Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features 65 Bacchions Non-infringement re useful article features 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 68 RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION 68 RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES 69 Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Endorcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 RMICHT SOCIETIES 69 Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually 69 Endorcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 RIGHT BOARD Establishment Service Charman To Prohibition Demed public service employees To Prohibition and expenses To Duties of the vice-chairman Duties of the vice-chairman To Expenses of chairman To Expenses of chairman To Expenses of chairman To Expenses of chairman | | | | 7.1 |
| n 46 of the Act is repealed and the following sed C-60 section is substituted therefor: Interpretation "article" Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Non-infringement re useful article features 65 Non-infringement re useful article features 66 Non-infringement re useful article features 66 Non-infringement re useful article features 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 68 RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION 69 Ferforming rights 70 Performing rights 80 Ferforming rights 10 RIGHT BOARI RIGHT BOARI Establishment 80 Chairman 70 Reappointment 70 Prohibition 70 Prohibition 70 Duties of the chairman 70 Menumeration and expenses 71 Menumeration and expenses 71 Menumeration and expenses | | 48.4 | | 71 |
| Interpretation "article" "bb Secretions Secretions Secretions Societies So | Section 46 of the Act is repealed and the following | 48.4 | | 71 |
| Interpretation "article" "astiule article" "astiul article" "astiulitarian function" Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features 65 Non-infringement re useful article features 66 Non-infringement re useful article features 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Ferforming rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Establishment Establishment Results Results Results Duties of the chairman 70 Prohibition Duties of the chairman 70 Beened public service employees 70 Duties of the chairman 70 Renumeration and expenses 71 Renumeration and expenses | proposed C-60 section is substituted therefor: | | | 7.1 |
| "action" "action" "action" "action" "action" "action" "action" "action of mortion" "action of mortion of service employees RIGHT BOARD Establishment Establishment Establishinon Demed public service employees Duties of the chairman Estament of meanines Establishinon Demed public service employees Duties of the chairman Estament of meanines Establishinon Demed public service employees Duties of the chairman Establishinon Demed public service employees Duties of the chairman Establishinon Demed public service employees Duties of the chairman Establishinon Demed public service employees Duties of the chairman Establishinon Demed public service employees Menumeration and expenses The Reumeration and expenses Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman | | | | 7.1 |
| "design" "design" "autititarian function" Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Non-infringement re useful article features Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features 65 Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 68 RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION 68 RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 70 Charman Establishment Establishment Charman Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman 70 Prohibition Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman 70 Reaumeration and expenses 71 Renumeration and expenses | | | | 71 |
| "useful undersignt "useful undersigns" Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Non-infringement re useful article features Exceptions Annion of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne BMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION OME RAMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION SMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 RAMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Adherence to Convention of Berne 68 RAMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES BENDING RIGHTS SOCIETIES CHAIT Of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 RIGHT BOARID Establishment Service Chairman 70 Reappointment 70 Prohibition Deemed public service employees 70 Reappointment 70 Prohibition Deemed public service employees 70 Absence or incapacity of chairman 71 Renumeration and expenses 71 Expenses of chairman 71 The Renumeration and expenses | "מינייר" | | | 72 |
| unsituation function" unsituation function" Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Non-infringement re useful article features SEXEMINOS PERNE Adherence to Convention of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne 67 Adherence to Convention of Berne 68 RMINOS RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION 68 RMINOS RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filled annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 For forming rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filled annually Establishment Betablishment Establishment Chairman To Reappointment Reappointment Reappointment Prohibition Deemed public service employees Deemed public service employees Deemed public service employees Deemed public service employees Daties of the chairman Massene or incapacity of chairman Massene or incapacity of chairman Massenes of the wice-chairman Expenses of chairman | "fil anisla" | | | 72 |
| Non-infringement re certain designs Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Non-infringement re useful article features Societions Adherence to Convention of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne Societies Balling Rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance Batablishment Betablishment Betablishment Betablishment Betablishment Betablishment Betablishment Betablishment Chairman Ton Tenure Reappointment Reappointment Prohibition Deemed public service employees Demed public service employees Deme | "utilitation function" | | | 72 |
| Exceptions Non-infringement re useful article features Non-infringement re useful article features Adherence to Convention of Berne SMINOS RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION ONE RAMINOS RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION SMINOS RIGHTS SOCIETIES Berforming rights Ferforming rights Ferforming rights I artif of fees, charges or royalties to be filled annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance on 48 of the Act is repealed and the following Establishment Establishment Establishment Establishment Chairman Ferforming Deemed public service employees On Duties of the chairman Deemed public service employees Duties of the vice-chairman Mabsence or incapacity of chairman Duties of the vice-chairman Menumeration and expenses The Stablishman The Stablishment Reappointment Reappointment Prohibition Demend public service employees Duties of the vice-chairman The Reappointment Reappointment Reappointment Reappointment Reappointment Prohibition Demend public service employees The Prohibition The Pr | | | | 72 |
| Non-infringement re useful article features Non-infringement re useful article features Adherence to Convention of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne STANING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION STANING RIGHTS SOCIETIES RAMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES ENGINEMENT RIGHTS SOCIETIES AND Forming rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 10 | | | | 72 |
| Adherence to Convention of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne ORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION OME RAMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance Of the fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance Of the fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Establishment Establishment Establishment Establishment Chairman Tenure Reappointment Prohibition Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Duties of the vice-chairman Expenses of the vice-chairman Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman | | | | 73 |
| Adherence to Convention of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne Adherence to Convention of Berne DRMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION OME RAMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Ferforming rights Forforming rights I ariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance I ariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance I ariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance Brothit of fees, charges Chairman To Prohibition Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Duties of the vice-chairman Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman | | | | 73 |
| Adherence to Convention of Berne DRMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION BME RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance I an 48 of the Act is repealed and the following British section is substituted therefor: Establishment Establishment Establishment Beappointment Chairman Tenure Reappointment Prohibition Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Duties of the vice-chairman Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman | CONVENTION OF BERNE | | | 73 |
| SRMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION ME RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance In 48 of the Act is repealed and the following Seed C-60 section is substituted therefor: BIGHT BOARD Establishment Service Chairman Tenure Reappointment Prohibition Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Meanumeration and expenses Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman Renumeration and expenses Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman | | | | CF |
| ORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION OME RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance I ariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance I ariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance I ariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Establishment Establishment Service Chairman Tenure Reappointment Reappointment Prohibition Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Mabsence or incapacity of chairman Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman | | 40. | | /3 |
| RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES RMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually 69 Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually 69 Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Service 69 Establishment 69 Establishment 69 Chairman 70 Tenure 70 Prohibition 70 Duties of the chairman 70 Absence or incapacity of chairman 70 Manueration and expenses 70 Expenses of chairman 70 Renumeration and expenses 70 Expenses of chairman 70 Renumeration and expenses 70 Expenses of chairman 70 Expenses of chairman 70 Expenses of chairman 70 | PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION | 49.(| | 73 |
| Performing rights Performing rights Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance an 48 of the Act is repealed and the following sed C-60 section is substituted therefor: RIGHT BOARD Establishment Service Chairman Tenure Reappointment Prohibition Deemed public service employees Duties of the chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Absence or incapacity of chairman Duties of the vice-chairman Expenses of chairman Renumeration and expenses Expenses of chairman Expenses of chairman Renumeration and expenses | OF ROME | | 20 - 40 - 6 th - 4 - 4 - 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | |
| Performing rights Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 10 | PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES | | tion 49 of the Act is repealed and the following boosed C-60 section is substituted therefor: | 733 |
| Tariff of fees, charges or royalties to be filed annually Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 In 48 of the Act is repealed and the following 69 Section is substituted therefor: 69 Establishment 69 Chairman 70 Tenure 70 Reappointment 70 Prohibition 70 Duties of the chairman 70 Mabsence or incapacity of chairman 70 Duties of the vice-chairman 70 Expenses of chairman 70 Expenses of chairman 70 Expenses of chairman 70 | | | | |
| Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance 69 49. (1) 49. (2) 49. (2) 49. (3) 49. (3) 49. (3) 49. (4) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (2) 49. (3) 49. (4) 49. (4) 49. (4) 49. (4) 49. (6) 49. (6) 49. (6) 49. (6) 49. (7) 49. (7) 49. (8) 49. (8) 49. (8) 49. (9) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (1) 49. (2) 49. (3) 49. (4) 49. (4) 49. (5) 49. (6) 49. (6) 49. (7) 49. (8) 49 | | | LLECTIVE ADMINISTRATION OF PERFORMING R | SIGHTS |
| n 48 of the Act is repealed and the following seed C-60 section is substituted therefor: 69 49. (3) nsed C-60 section is substituted therefor: 69 48. (4) RIGHT BOARD 69 49.1 (2) Establishment 69 49.2 (1) Service 70 49.2 (2) Chairman 70 49.2 (3) Tenure 70 50. (1) Reappointment 70 50. (2) Prohibition 70 50. (3) Duties of the chairman 70 50. (3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50. (4) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50. (5) Expenses of chairman 70 50. (6) | | | | 73 |
| n 48 of the Act is repealed and the following 49. (3) sed C-60 section is substituted therefor: 69 48. (4) RIGHT BOARD 69 49.1 (1) Establishment 69 49.2 (1) Service 70 49.2 (2) Chairman 70 49.2 (3) Tenure 70 49.2 (3) Reappointment 70 50. (1) Prohibition 70 50. (2) Daties of the chairman 70 50. (3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50. (4) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50. (5) Renumeration and expenses 70 50. (6) Expenses of chairman 71 50. (7) | | 49. (| | 73 |
| RIGHT BOARD 69 48.(4) RIGHT BOARD 69 49.1(1) Establishment 69 49.1(2) Service 70 49.2(3) Chairman 70 49.2(3) Tenure 70 50.(1) Prohibition 70 50.(2) Deemed public service employees 70 50.(3) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(4) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(5) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(6) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | Section 48 of the Act is repealed and the following | 49. (| | 74 |
| RIGHT BOARD 69 49.1 (1) Establishment 69 49.1 (2) Service 70 49.2 (1) Chairman 70 49.2 (3) Reappointment 70 50.(1) Prohibition 70 50.(2) Deemed public service employees 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(4) So. (3) 50.(4) 50.(5) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | proposed C-60 section is substituted therefor: | | | 74 |
| Establishment 69 49.1 (2) Service 69 49.2 (1) Chairman 70 49.2 (2) Tenure 70 49.2 (3) Reappointment 70 50.(1) Prohibition 70 50.(2) Deemed public service employees 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(4) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(6) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | COPVRIGHT BOARD | 49.1 | | 74 |
| Service 69 49.2 (1) Chairman 70 49.2 (2) Tenure 70 49.2 (3) Reappointment 70 50.(1) Prohibition 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(4) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(5) Expenses of chairman 70 50.(6) | 48 (1) Fetahlishment | | | 74 |
| Chairman 70 49.2 (2) Tenure 70 49.2 (3) Reappointment 70 50.(1) Prohibition 70 50.(1) Deemed public service employees 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(4) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(5) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | | | 74 |
| Tenure 70 49.2 (3) Reappointment 70 50.(1) Prohibition 70 50.(2) Deemed public service employees 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(4) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(5) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | | | 75 |
| Reappointment 70 50.(1) Prohibition 70 50.(1) Deemed public service employees 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Absence or incapacity of chairman 70 50.(4) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(5) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(6) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | - | | 75 |
| Prohibition 70 50.(1) Deemed public service employees 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Absence or incapacity of chairman 70 50.(4) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(5) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(6) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | 20 | | |
| Deemed public service employees 70 50.(2) Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3)) Absence or incapacity of chairman 70 50.(4)) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(5)) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(6)) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | | | 75 |
| Duties of the chairman 70 50.(3) Absence or incapacity of chairman 70 50.(4) Duties of the vice-chairman 70 50.(5) Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(6) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | | | 75 |
| Absence or incapacity of chairman7050.(4)Duties of the vice-chairman7050.(5)Renumeration and expenses7050.(6)Expenses of chairman7150.(7) | | | | 9/ |
| Duties of the vice-chairman7050 (5)Renumeration and expenses7050 (6)Expenses of chairman7150 (7) | | | | 92 |
| Renumeration and expenses 70 50.(6) Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | | | 9/ |
| Expenses of chairman 71 50.(7) | | | | 92 |
| | | | 7) Radio performances in places other than theatres | 9/ |
| 48.3(1) Conflict of interest prohibited 71 50.(8) Board may make alterations | | 71 50.(| | 77 |

Table of Contents

| | Page | | Page |
|---|------|---|----------|
| 50.(9) Fees, charges and royalities which may be collected | 77 | Owners Who Cannot Be Located | |
| | 77 | 50.8(1) Circumstances in which licence may be issued | 81 |
| Recordings | 77 | 50.8(2) Conditions of licence | 81 |
| Retransmission | 77 | 50.8(3) Payment to owner | 81 |
| 50.(10) Right of action barred if approved fees, charges or | | | |
| royalties have been tendered or paid | 78 | CONVENTION OF ROME 51. Adherence to Rome Copyright Convention | 82 |
| Section 50 of the Act is repealed and the following | 3 | | } |
| proposed C-00 section is substituted therefore. | 0 | | |
| COLLECTIVE ADMINISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT | | | |
| 50.1 Definition of licensing body | 78 | | |
| 50.2(1) Application to fix amount of royalty | 79 | | |
| 50.2(2) Fixing royalties | 79 | | |
| | 79 | | |
| 50.3(2) Idem | 79 | | |
| 50.4 Effect of Board decision | 79 | | |
| 50.5(1) Continuation of rights | 80 | | |
| 50.5(2) Effect of new agreement | 80 | | |
| 50.5 (3) Effect of new Board decision | 80 | APPENDIX A. REI ATED AND CONSECUENTIAL | |
| | | AMENDMENTS BY ACT | 8 |
| Examination of Agreements | | Compatition Act R C 7 23: 1086 c 26 c 10 | |
| 50.6(1) Definition of "Director" | 80 | Indicated Decise Act B. C. 4.0 | *** |
| 50.6(2) Filing agreement with the Board | 80 | industrial Design Act R.S., C. 1-8 | 64 |
| 50.6(3) Idem | 80 | Access to Information Act 1980-81-82-83, c.111, Sch. 1 | 84 |
| 50.6(4) Access by Director | 81 | Privacy Act 1980-81-82-83, c. 111, sch. 11 | 84 |
| 50.6(5) Request for examination | 81 | | |
| | 18 | APPENDIX B. The Convright Act R S C-55 | Lr oc |
| 50.7(2) Idem | 81 | | r o |
| | | | |



SHORT TITLE & INTERPRETATION

| THE ACT SHORT TITLE 1 Short Title NTERPRETATION 2 Definitions "architectural work of art" | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 The definition "architectural work of |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | : | : | Maps, charts and plans should be treated as artistic works (21, p.17). Consideration should be given to a new designation of "artistic works" in general and to "engravings" in particular (29, p.24). | The government accepts these recommendations (21, 29, p.4, p.6). | art" in section 2 of the Copyright Act (is) repealed and the following substituted therefor: "architectural work of art" means any building or any model of a building (1(1), p. 1); The definition "artistic work" in section 2 of the Copyright Act (is) repealed and the following substituted therefor: "artistic work" includes paintings, drawings, maps, charts, plans, photographs, engravings, sculptures, works of artistic craftsmanship and architectural works of artistic planting. |
| | 1 | : | Audio-visual works should be defined to include any work in which an image appears to be in motion, with or without sound, on any material support (46, p.37). Audio-visual works should be defined to include pre-programmed works where the movement of the picture may be the result of a player's interaction with a computer program (47, p.37). | The government agrees with these recommendations in principle. The suggested definitions will be considered when developing the Act (46, 47, p.8). | : |
| | : | : | | ; | Section 2 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following definition: "Board" means the Copyright Board established under subsection 48(1)(1(3), p.2); |
| _ | The definition of radiocommunication be that used in the Broadcasting Act (p. 53). That the term "broadcast" include an origination (diffusion) by a cable system (p. 169). | i | : | : | |
| | That a "Canadian sound recording" be defined as one where the majority of the elements required to produce the recording are Canadian (p. 89). | | | | |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 | Section 2 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following definition: "choreographic work" includes any work of choreography, whether or not it has any story line (1(3), p. 2); | : | : | Section 2 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following definition: "computer program" means a set of instructions that is expressed, fixed, embodied or stored in any manner and that can be used directly or indirectly in a computer in order to bring about a specific result (1(3), p. 2); | Transitional Application recomputer programs (Amendment) Subsection 1(2), the definition "computer program" in (amendment) subsection 1(3) and (amendment) section 5 apply in respect of a computer program that was made prior to the day on which those provisions come into force but where, by virtue only of (amendment) subsections 1(2) and (3) and this section, copyright subsists in a computer program that was made prior to May 27, 1987, nothing done in respect of the computer program before May 27, 1987 shall be construed to constitute an infringement of the copyright (22, p.20). |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | : | ; | : | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | : | : | | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | | The term "cinematography" and "processes analogous to cinematography" will be defined broadly to include any means by which such works are produced, irrespective of the technological process utilized (e.g., video-tape and videodiscs)(p.10). | The new Act will include a definition of collective work that sets out a general set of criteria, followed by an illustrative list of examples (p. 32). Revised definition of collective works will provide for copyright protection regardless of the class of underlying works (p. 33). | Computer program will be defined in a manner such as "a set of operating instructions intended to operate a machine having information processing capabilities" (p. 81). | |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA | | | ; | : | |
| THEACT | 2 (cont'd) "choreographic work" | "cinematograph" | "collective work" | "computer program" | |

| THE ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| 2. (cont'd) "computer program in machine-readable form" | : | "Computer program in machine- readable form" will be defined in a manner such as a computer program that is not intended for human comprehension but will include any instructions intended to make the program compatible with a particular machine or type of machine (p. 81). | : | : | : |
| "delivery" | 1 | : | ; | | : |
| "dramatic work" | i | : | : | - | |
| "engraving" | ! | | Consideration should be given to a new designation of "artistic works" in general and to "engravings" in particular (29, p.24). | The government accepts these recommendations (29, p.6). | |
| "every literary, dramatic musical and artistic work" | 1 | 1 | : | : | |
| "fair dealing" | : | The new Act will provide both a definition of fair dealing (to be termed "fair use") and a priorized list of factors to be considered in determining whether a particular use of a work is a fair use. "Fair Use" will be defined as a use that does not conflict with the normal exploitation of the work or subject matter and does not unreasonably prejudice the legitimate interests of the copyright owner (p. 39). | The present fair dealing provisions should not be replaced by the substantially wider "fair use" concept (82, p.65). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (82, p.13). | : |
| "fixation" | That the definition of fixation allow for any means capable of capturing the work fixed thereby (p.42). | The definition of fixation will include any means capable of capturing the work, whether written and notation formats or audio and video recording including the simultaneous recording of works transmitted by broadcast or direct cable transmission (p. 6). | Fixation should be defined as all means capable of capturing a work, including capture in computer media, but excluding capture in a medium as main as a computer's main storage or display screen (54, p.41). | Recommendation 54 will be considered when defining the concept of fixation (54, p.9). | : |
| "Her Majesty's Realms and Territories" | ı | : | : | | : |
| "infringing" | 1 | 1 | The definition of what constitutes copyright infringement should be reviewed (132, p.98). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (132., p.18). | |
| "lecture" | 1 | | | : | : |
| "legal representatives" | | : | | : | : |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS B1LL C-60 May 27, 1987 | The definition "literary work" in section 2 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: "Interary work" includes tables, compilations and computer programs (1 (2), p. 1); | : | : | Section 2 of the said Act is further amended by adding thereto the following definition: "moral rights" means the rights des cribed in subsection 12.1(1)(1(2), p. 2); | : | : | : |
|---|--|--|------------|--|--|---|--|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | : | As for the scope, implementation and operation of the (copyright payment) system, when new legislation is in place, the government intends to proceed as follows: 1. Local signals, which remain to be defined, will be excluded from the new system (106, p.15). | : | ÷ | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. Recommendation 38 will be considered when defining the concept of fixation of a work (38, p.7). | : | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. The suggested definition will be considered when developing the Act (48,49, p.8). |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | : | Local signals should be defined as those reaching the broadcaster's target marketby whatever means (106, p.82). | : | : | The category of musical work should be defined in an illustrative manner (38, p.31). | : | "Performance in public" should be defined to include those performances effected by means of a video jukebox even where such performances can be viewed only by one person at any given time (49, p.38). The new Act should define the phrase "in public" as regards the right to perform in public so as to include situations where individuals share living quarters by reason of their work, education, vacation or detention (48, p.37). |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | : | ; | ; | : | 1 | "Performance" will be redefined to reflect technological developments (and) will include public delivery of lectures, and similar works, the public presentation of a work that is broadcast, the playing in public of a record and the public exhibition of a film. Public performance rights will not be granted to sound recordings (p. 19). | : |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | | ŀ | : | That "musical works" be defined as including words intended by the author(s) to be performed with the music. (p. 94). | 1 | |
| THE ACT | 2 (cont'd) "literary work" | "local signal" | "Minister" | "noral rights" | "musical work" | "performance" | "performance in public" |

| THE ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| 2 (cont'd) "photograph" | : | : | : | 1 | |
| | 1 | 1 | | ı | 1 |
| ation" | : | The current concept of publication (requiring the issuance of copies to the public) will be rettained and the right to publish will continue to be granted to copyright owners (p.19). | The new Act, in defining "publication", should take into account the various methods of making a work available to the public other than by issuance of copies of that work (50, p.39). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. The suggested definition will be considered when developing the Act (50, p.8). | : |
| "qualified persons" | That the protection of the Canadian Act be provided to the following "qualified persons": | The Copyright Act will protect the works of the following "qualified persons". | : | | |
| | Individuals a) Canadian nationals; b) those domiciled or resident in Canada; c) non-nationals whose works require protection under the Conventions to which Canada adheres; d) nationals of those countries to which the Act may from time to time extend. | Individuals: - Canadian nationals - those domiciled or resident in Canada - non-nationals whose works require protection under the conventions to which Canada adheres - nationals of those countries to which the Copyright Act may be extended from time to time" | | | |
| | Juridicial persons a) bodies incorporated in Canada; b) bodies incorporated in countries signatories to the Conventions to which Canada adheres; c) bodies incorporated in countries to which the Act may from time to time | Juridicial persons: - bodies incorporated in Canada - bodies incorporated in countries signatory to the conventions to which Canada adheres - bodies incorporated in countries to which the Act may extend from time to | | | |
| | extend, d) organizations (e.g., UN and specialized agencies) to be named in appropriate orders from time to time (p. 45). | organizations to be named from time to time by Order in Council (e.g., the United Nations) (pp. 6-7). | | | |
| "retransmission" | | | The right of retransmission should be defined in general terms and should not depend on current technology (100, p.80). | The government agrees with the principles outlined in recommendation100 (100, p.15). | : |
| "transmission" | | 1 | The government should examine the desirability of bringing all broadcasting and retransmission activities under an expanded definition of a transmission right (99, p.80). | The government made no formal response to recommendation 99 (99, p.15). | |
| work" | : | ÷ | | : | |

| THEACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 2. (cont'd) "work of joint authorship" | - | Two guiding criteria to be used in defining a work of joint authorship: first, the intentions of the parties involved, and second, the inter-dependency or inseparability of the parts (p. 31). | ! | ! | |
| | | To qualify as a work of joint authorship, it should have been the intention of the authors, at the time of creation, that their contribution be merged into inseparable or interdependent parts of a unitary whole Where there are clearly identifiable and separable works within a joint work, such as with lyrics and music, the creator of each underlying work will have the right to use that work without the permission of the other creator (p. 32). | | | |
| "work of sculpture" | : | 1 | - | - | |



COPYRIGHT

| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| That the legal basis of copyright remain that of property (p. 236). That the pecuniary rights of authors in respect of their literary, dramatic, musical and artistic work be reformulated as explicit rights That references to the rights attaching to subject matter other than literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works such as motion picture films, sound recordings be deleted. That to ensure clarity and certainty, the exclusive rights of authors in literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works be formulated so as to provide that in respect of: | The rights provided under the present Act will be regrouped into six broad rights; to reproduce, to perform in public; to publish; to adapt; to broadcast; and, to authorize such activities (p. 17). | The Copyright Act should be expanded to include new property rights which reflect modern forms of creative activity and the various ways of communicating the fruits of that activity (1, p.6). | The government is strongly in favour of this objective of modernizing the existing Act and keeping it up to date in the future (1, p.2). | |
| (that) it include the right to make a version in which the story or action is conveyed wholly or mainly by means of pictures in a form suitable for reproduction in a book, newspaper magazine or similar periodical; | Under the present Act, the right to adapt is explicitly given only to traditional works being adapted to cinematography. However, the same principle applies to the right to convert a dramatic work into a non-dramatic work or vice-versa, and the right to "produce, reproduce, perform, or publish any translation of the work." The right to adapt will be defined to encompass all the above (p. 19). | | | |
| that it mean the right to authorize the exercising of any of the rights reserved to authors; | Presently, it is an infringement to improperly authorize the exercise of any of a copyright owners' exclusive rights. This right will be retained (p. 19). | The new Act should provide a moral right to authorize the use of any protected work in association with products, services, causes or institutions. (5, p.8) | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. However, recommendation 5 will not extend to works for which a blanket licence has been granted by a collective society of copyright owners so as not to oblige users to obtain a second authorization for works that such societies have been assigned to administer (5, p.2). | |
| (that) the definition of radiocommunication be that used in the Broadcasting Act (p. 53). That the term "broadcast" include an origination (diffusion) by a cable system (p.169); | These communications methods fall into two broad categories: transmission and retransmission. Transmission refers to a communication of a work from one place to a number of persons. Retransmission refers to retransmitting the same signal by a different means. | The rights attaching to broadcasts should be: (a) a right of reproduction; (b) a right of transmission; (c) a right to authorize each of the above; and (d) a right of retransmission (76, p.58). The rights should be provided to foreign broadcasters on the basis of reciprocity (77, p.59). | The government agrees with these recommendations in principle. (76, 77, p.12) The conditions and mechanism for extending the rights granted under the Act to foreign broadcasters, as suggested in recommendation 77, will be defined in the new Act (77, p.12). | |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 | | : | : | : | : | : |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | The government agrees with these recommendations in principle. The suggested definitions will be considered when developing the Act (48, 49, p.8). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. The suggested definition will be considered when developing the Act (50, p.8). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (55, p.9). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (52, p.9). | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | The new Act should define the phrase "in public" as regards the right to perform in public so as to include situations where individuals share living quarters by reason of their work, education, vacation or detention (48, p.37). "Performance in public" should be defined to include those performances effected by means of a video jukebox even where such performances can be viewed only by one person at any given time (49, p.38). | The new Act, in defining "publication", should take into account the various methods of making a work available to the public other than by issuance of copies of that work (50, p.39). | With respect to the right of reproduction, a material form should be one that has a certain degree of permanence (55, 42). | A new right to input any protected work into a computer should be provided in the revised law (52, p.41). | ! |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | Terrestrial broadcasting, cable origination, and primary transmission from satellites fall into the first category. Copyright owners will be provided with the necessary rights to control and exploit all such transmission activities. However, sound recordings will not be granted a broadcast right (p. 19). | The meaning of the phrase "in public" is considered a question of fact. (II) will not be defined in the new Act. However, the word "performance" will be redefined to reflect technological developments (and) will include public delivery of lectures, and similar works, the public persentation of a work that is broadcast, the playing in public of a record and the public exhibition of a film. Public performance rights will not be granted to sound recordings (p. 18). | Since the distinction between published and unpublished works is to be reduced, the definition of publication becomes less important. The current concept of publication (requiring the issuance of copies to the public) will be retained and the right to publish will continue to be granted to copyright owners (p. 19). | "The right to reproduce" means the right to copy a work or any substantial part of it in any material form including a recording or film. The new definition of the right will retain the words "any substantive part". What constitutes "any substantive part" is a question of fact to be determined by the courts (p. 18). | Authorization to make reproductions or other protected uses of the copyright material will be required at the input stage (p.11). | One of the rights attaching to computer programs in human-readable form will be the right to authorize a computer program in machine-readable form based upon it |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | (that) it include delivery in the case of lectures and similar works; and the presentation of a work by the operation of wireless telegraph apparatus, exhibition of a film, playing of a record or by any other means (p.53); | (that) it include making copies of any work available to the public (p.53); | (that) it include reproduction of a two dimensional work in three dimensions, or vice versa (p.53). | : | That computer programs per se not be protected by copyright. That where they fall under existing categories of protected material, computer programs embodied in that material be accorded |
| THEACT | 3 (1) (cont'd) | Right to Perform in Public | Right to Publish | Right to Reproduce | Computer Input Rights | Computer Program Rights |

| JTS | | | | | thereto, thereto, h(f) thereof, ibition, for a or hire, an the coming 2, p. 2); | |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 | | 1 | : | 1 | Subsection 3(1) of the said Act is amended by adding thereto, immediately after paragraph (f) thereof, the following paragraph: (g) to present at a public exhibition, for a purpose other than sale or hire, an artistic work created after the coming into force of this paragraph (2, p. 2); | : |
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | The issue of the right of display mentioned in recommendation 53 will be studied in further detail (53, p.9). | ł | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (35, p.6). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (34, p.6). | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | There should be no right of display (on a computer screen) in the revised law (53, p.41). | : | Droit de suite should not be introduced at this time in the new Act. Ongoing study should be undertaken to evaluate fully the implications of the right (35, p.29). | The revised law should recognize a right to exhibit the original of an artistic work in public. This right should also extend to artistic works which are part of a limited edition (34, p.28). | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | a) to publish the machine-readable program if it is unpublished; b) to make another machine-readable program that is based upon and identical or substantially similar to the protected machine-readable program; c) to make a human-readable program; c) to make a human-readable program; c) to make a human-readable program cadable program copyright does not include: a moral right (section 12(7) of the current Act); a public performance right; a broadcast or cable transmission right; a right of market segregation (import restrictions); a rental right; a right to use the program. (There is no right to use under traditional copyright) (p. 82). | | | The government is of the opinion that the difficulties inherent in the effective exercise of such a right would outweigh the benefits which would accrue to visual artists. Nevertheless, the government would welcome further debate and public comment on the principle and the details of exercising such a right (p. 22). | Payment for exhibition of artistic works will continue to be governed strictly by private contract and will not be required by the Copyright Act (p.23) | : |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | | That no provision be made for domaine public payant in any new Copyright Act (p. 125). | That a <u>droit de suite</u> not be provided in any new Copyright Act. (p. 124). | That any new Act provide for a specific right to exhibit an artistic work in public (p. 53). | That motion picture films be protected as specific works, whether or not they are of "original character". That the only rights of makers be: |
| THEACT | 3.(1) (cont'd) | Display Rights | Domaine Public Payant | Droit de Suite | Exhibition Rights | Film Rights |

| THEACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|----------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| 3 (1) (cont'd) | a) reproduction, including reproduction of any substantial part; b) performance in public; c) broadcasting; d) adaptation (p. 81-82). | | | | |
| Home Copying Rights | : | i | Home copying should be permitted under the revised law subject to the payment of compensation in the form of a royalty on the material support and on the machine used to reproduce the work (93, p.76). | The government recognizes the merit of the Sub-Committee's objective to compensate creators but will have to examine the best way to implement it (93, 94, 95, 96, p.14). | |
| | | | The mechanism for establishing the amount of royalties should be the filing of tariffs for approval by the Copyright Appeal Board (94, p.77). Payment should be made by the manufacturers or importers directly to the collectives (95, p.95). | | |
| | | | Where works are protected on a reciprocal basis, the owners of copyright in those works should participate in the compensation system on a reciprocal basis (96, p.77). | | |
| Moral Rights | ! | 1 | The revised law should recognize moral rights as an integral part of copyright (2, p.8). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (2, p.2). | : |
| Neighbouring Rights | That Canada not accede to the Neighbouring Rights Convention in the absence of any evidence that it would be in Canada's interest to do so (p. 229). | : | : | : | : |
| Performance Rights | That, subject to resolving the difficulties of viable collective mechanisms, revenue sharing and multiple licensing, a right in performances by Canadian performers be provided in any new Copyright Act. That the exclusive rights granted to a performer be: a) to make a recording of a performance; b) to reproduce recordings of a performance; c) to broadcast and perform in public a performance | It has been decided that the unauthorized recording of performances for commercial gain or the use of such unauthorized recordings for that purpose will be made an offense. This will protect performers from those who seek to interfere with the legitimate business of providing public entertainment by will means of records and tapes. However, performers not be provided with copyright in their performances (p. 12). | The protection of performers' performances should be extended to nationals of those foreign countries which provide similar protection to Canadians (72, p.56). | The rights to be granted to performers under the Act will be defined at a later date as will the conditions and mechanisms for extending these rights to nationals of foreign countries as suggested in recommendation 72 (72, p.11). | |
| Phonogram Convention | That Canada accede to the Phonogram Convention (p. 227). | | | | |

| BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 | | : | : | : | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation.(23, p.5) | The government recognizes the merit of the Sub-Committee's objective to compensate creators but will have to examine the best way to implement it (92, p.14). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation. However, since these products are different from traditional creative works they will be included in the Act under a separate category although they will benefit from certain of the rights applicable to such works. These rights are known as neighbouring rights. Apart from the right of reproduction recognized for sound recording under the present Act, regardless of their national origin, the new Act will grant them public performance, transmission and retransmission rights. The conditions and mechanism for extending these new rights to sound recordings of foreign origin as suggested in recommendation 65 will, however, be defined in the Act (65, p.10). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (24, p.5). | The government agrees with the principles outlined in recommendations 97 (and) 100 (97, 100, p.15). |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | A mechanism should be developed to compensate authors for the public lending of their works by libraries. The scheme should be independent of copyright law (23, p.20). | A new renting right attaching to all categories of protected subject matter should be provided in the revised law (92, p.73). | The revised law should provide the full regime of copyright protection to sound recordings. Public performance, transmission and retransmission rights should be extended only to nationals of those foreign countries which provide similar protection to Canadians (65, p.51). | A specific right of reprographic reproduction should not be introduced (24, p.21). | A retransmission right should be provided in the revised law (97, p.78). The right of retransmission should be defined in general terms and should not depend on current technology (100, p.80). Where works are protected on a reciprocal basis, the owners of copyright |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | If an exclusive right to lend were adopted Canada's international copyright treaty obligations would require payments to non-Canadian copyright holders Canadian copyright holders Canadian copyright owners would not receive royalities in other countries even if Canada instituted this right. To avoid these negative effects the copyright method of compensation will not be adopted (p. 21). | The new Act will provide a renting right that is limited to the commercial renting of sound recordings, films, and videotapes. The Act will also contain certain provisions allowing the Governor in Council to extend this right to other types of works (p. 20). | The new Act's protection for sound recordings will not include a right to collect a royalty for the public performance or broadcasting of sound recordings (p. 21). | : | Copyright owners will be provided with the necessary rights to control and exploit all transmission activities (p. 19). During the copyright revision process it became apparent that further consultation was required on whether compensation should be paid for the re-transmission of copyright material (p. 89). |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That a PLR not be provided in a revised Copyright Act (p. 123). | : | That, providing it can be satisfactorily demonstrated that mechanisms can be established to exercise the rights, Canadian sound recordings be further protected by an exclusive right to perform in public and an exclusive right to broadcast (p. 89). | ï | That in respect of the operations of cable system the following cablecasting rights be provided in any new Copyright Act: 1. Diffusion (cable systems originate programmes): (a) that copyright owners be provided a specific right to authorize the diffusion of their material by cable systems; |
| THEACT | 3 (1) (cont'd) Public Lending Rights | Public Renting Rights | Recording Rights | Reprography Rights | Retransmission Rights |

| THE ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| 3 (1) (cont'd) | (b) that cable systems be provided protection in programmes they originate, analogous to protection to be provided to Canadian broadcasters in their broadcasts. 2. Rediffusion (where cable systems simultaneously rediffuse broadcasts): that Canadian broadcasters be granted a right to authorized simultaneous rediffusion of their Canadian broadcasts. 3. Regulation of Rediffusion: a) that, as the granting of the foregoing right will entail determining a basis for and the payment of royalties, appropriate regulatory mechanisms be established. b) that the Copyright Tribunal fix the appropriate fees and establish the necessary safeguards to ensure the equitable assessment, collection and distribution of royalties to Canadians (pp. 143-144). | | should benefit from a retransmission right on a reciprocal basis (98, p.78). The government should examine the desirability of bringing all broadcasting and retransmission activities under an expanded definition of a transmission right (99, p.80). | No formal government response to recommendations 98 and 99 (98, 99, p.15). | |
| Vienna Agreement | That Canada not accede to the Agreement, pending decisions reached with respect to industrial design legislation (p.229). | | 1 | : | : |
| 3 (2) Publication General | It include making copies of any work available to the public (p.53) | Since the distinction between published and unpublished works is to be reduce, the definition of publication becomes less important. The current concept of publication (requiring the issuance of copies to the public) will be retained and the right to publish will continue to be granted to copyright owners (p. 19). | The new Act, in defining "publication", should take into account the various methods of making a work available to the public other than by issuance of copies of that work (50, p.39). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. The suggested definition will be considered when developing the Act (50, p.8). | : |
| Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | : | "Publication" means selling, leasing, licensing, trading, or offering to sell, lease, or trade a machine-readable program (p. 83). | : | ; | : |
| Film | That publication, with respect to films, be defined to provide for all manners in which films are in practice made available: by lease, rental, sale or licence (p. 82). | | : | : | : |
| 3 (3) When work deemed to be published, performed or delivered in public | | | : | | |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 | : | : | ł |
|--|--|--|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | : | : | i |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | ! | : | : |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | : | : | i |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That simultaneous publication be defined as a subsequent publication occuring within 30 days of first publication (p. 46). | That the devising of the original of any unpublished material, protected by copyright, presumes devising of the copyright therein, unless a contrary intention is evidenced in the will (p. 73). | - |
| THEACT | 3.(4) When work deemed to be first published | 3.(5) Unpublished works | 3 (6) When author deemed to be resident |
| | | | |

WORKS IN WHICH COPYRIGHT MAY SUBSIST

| N CANADA FROM GUTENBURG TO A CH TELIDON 1984 | A CH | A CHAR | ARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4.(1) Conditions for obtain ing copyright General | That the general categorization of literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works, be retained. That the categories be broadly defined, bearing the following in mind: a) "literary works" should not include maps, charts or plans; b) "musical works" should recognize the contemporary nature of these works, and any definition should encompass words associated with the music; c) "dramatic works" should not include motion picture film or videotape, but should include choreography; d) "artistic works" should be protected irrespective of artistic quality; to include maps, charts and plans; that the definition of photograph include any work expressed by a process analogous to photography (p. 48). | To ensure that the revised Copyright Act includes new creations as well as new forms of expression of existing works, the Act will apply to original works, defined in accordance with a generic phrase and classified into specific categories of works. Every work coming within the Copyright Act will be entitled to protection, regardless of the mode or form of its expression and of the means by which it may be reproduced, perceived or communicated. As there is no overriding case to be made for changing these general categories, the four main classes will be retained, but sound recordings and cinematographic works will be treated as separate categories. In addition, the new Act will be drafted in such a way as to ensure that choreography does not require a story line to be protected (pp. 9-10). | The Copyright Act should be expanded to include new property rights which reflect modern forms of creative activity and the various ways of communicating the fruits of that activity (1, p.6). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (1, p.2). | | |
| | | I | The new Act should provide for a distinct category of protected subject matter to be called "audio-visual works" (45, p.36). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (45, p.8). | | |
| | That copyright protection be provided to Canadian broadcasts with the following exclusive rights attaching to the originating broadcasting organization: a) the right to record the sounds and/or images broadcast; b) the right to use such a recording for (i) broadcasting or diffusing (ii) causing the broadcast to be heard or seen in public; c) the right to rebroadcast the broadcast (p. 107). | The provision of a right in broadcasts could add an unnecessary layer of proprietary rights to already protected material. Such an extension could complicate the exploitation of material and add to negotiating costs of both owners and users. Although broadcasts are protected in a few other countries, the copyright conventions do not require Canada to provide this protection. For these reasons the new Act will not protect broadcasts(p.12). | Broadcasts should be protected under the revised Act (75, p.58). | Broadcasts will be assigned to a separate category together with sound recordings and performers' performances (75, p.12). | : | |
| | | : | "Works of choreography", "works of performance" and "pantomimes" should be placed in a separate category of protected subject matter. Such works should not need to develop a dramatic plot or sequence in order to be protected (31, p.26). | The government accepts this recommendation (31, p.6). | | |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | : | : | : | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | : | With regard to recommendation 58, the government agrees in principle that computer programs should benefit from the full regime of protection. However, it will give national treatment to foreign computer programs (58, p.9). | I | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | : | Computer programs should be protected by the revised law as a separate category of subject matter with the full regime of protection on the basis of reciprocity (58, p.45). | ÷ | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | Copyright material will be protected regardless of the medium of expression. Hard copies such as magnetic tapes and discs will be considered copies, thus making unauthorized reproduction in these formats an infringement. Displays in video units, however, will not be considered copies. Works originally created and fixed in a computer will quality for copyright protection irrespective of whether they exist or are fixed in another medium. Authorization to make reproductions or other protected uses of the copyright material will be required at the input stage (p. 11). | Computer programs in human-readable form will continue to be eligible for traditional copyright protection (p.81). | A computer program in machine- readable form will be eligible for computer program copyright (p.82). | All copies of a machine-readable program published with the consent of the computer program copyright owner shall be marked with a "c" in a circle, the year of publication, and the name of the computer program copyright owner in such a manner and location as may be specified by regulation. (Referred to as the computer program copyright notice.). Regulations may require that the machine-readable program be marked in either or both of machine-readable or human-readable form, and that the object containing the machine-readable program. Regulations will specify the nature of marking of a modified or updated machine-readable program. Regulations will specify the nature of marking of a modified or updated machine-readable program where the computer program eopyright owner is claiming an additional period of protection based upon the modification or updating (p. 84). |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | : | That computer programs per se not be protected by copyright. That, where they fall under existing categories of protected material, computer programs embodied in that material be accorded the protection attached to those categories(p.111). | : | |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 4.(1) (cont'd) Computer Information Storage and Retrieval Systems | Computer Programs | Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | | : | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | The government feels that recommendation II raises a number of issues that ought to be examined in greater depth. A number of categories of works produced by the government and its agencies, other than those identified by the Sub-Committee, might require protection (11, p.3). | This recommendation is accepted in principle. However, the conditions and the procedure for the extension of the legislation to foreign editions will be defined in the Act (18, p.4). | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | i . | There should be no copyright in government works except as follows: (a) a moral right of integrity to ensure the accuracy of works in the nature of standards should be provided; (b) works produced by a Crown agency, such as the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation or the National Film Board, the purpose of which is to entertain rather than assist in policy debate and evaluations, should be protected; and (c) custom-made statistics and statistical works in restricted circulation should be protected if it is found desirable to continue the practice of making these works available to particular users on a cost-recovery basis (11, p.11). | In view of the originality involved in their preparation, editions of literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works should be protected against unauthorized reproduction for 25 years from publication. Protection should be extended on a reciprocal basis to those countries with similar protection (18, p.16). | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | | Copyright will remain in Crown worksThere presently exists in Canada a Crown prerogative right to authorize printing and publishing of works such as Acts of Parliament and judicial decisions. To ensure integrity of use of such works, the Crown prerogative right will remain (pp. 75-76). | Although the edition itself is not protected, it may be indirectly protected through its component parts. This protection falls squarely within the kind of creativity the copyright law is designed for, whereas protection of the edition itself or of a new edition does not. Finally, Canada is not obliged to provide such protection by the copyright conventions. For these reasons copyright will not be extended to cover new editions (p.13). | For clarity and certainty of protection, all cinematographic works will be protected as a single class of original works (p. 10). |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That mechanical contrivances be the subject of an independent category of other protected material (p. 48). | That the Crown be subject to the Copyright Act. That, if the Crown retains prerogative copyright, an exhaustive list of items coming within the prerogative be enumerated in any new Act. That a specific exception be provided for parliamentary use of any copyright material in the exercise of legislative functions. That the Crown review its interests in the acquisition, control, administration and assertion of copyright (p. 226). | That new editions of public domain material published by a resetting of the material be protected by copyright. That the protection extend only to providing a right against reproduction and that the general section dealing with this mater contain the following safeguards: a) No new copyright is to be provided, other than in the edition. b) The edition must be a new resetting of a literary, dramatic, musical or artistic work. c) The publisher must be a qualified person at the time of first publisher, d) The term is to be ten years. e) The editions must be marked as claiming typographical copyright, and must show the year of publication, failing which copyright is lost (pp. 112-113). | That motion picture films be protected as specific works, whether or not they are of "original character" (p. 81) |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 4.(1) (cont'd) Contrivances | Crown Works | Editions | Films |

| TS | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|------------------|--|---|--|
| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | : | : | ÷ | ÷ | : | i | : |
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | Recommendation 54 will be considered when defining the concept of fixation (54, p.9). | The government accepts this recommendation (20, p.4). | i | : | : | : | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | Fixation should be defined as all means capable of capturing a work, including capture in computer media, but excluding capture in a medium as volatile as a computer's main storage or display screen (54, p.41). | Blank forms should not be specifically excluded from protection, but should be subject to the same criteria as other works (20, p.17). | ; | , | : | : | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | The definition of fixation will include any means capable of capturing the work, whether written and notation formats or audio and video recording, including the simultaneous recording of works transmitted by broadcast or direct cable transmission (p. 6). | The new Act will include a provision to the effect that no work primarily intended to receive information will be considered eligible for copyright protection simply by reason of the arrangement of labels or headings designating the type of information to be provided. Nor will any system or series of such works intended to be used together be considered to be a compilation for purposes of attracting copyright protection (p. 14). | Works of joint authorship will be protected as long as one of the authors qualifies for such protection (p. 7). | 1 | In view of the problems identified it has been decided that the unauthorized recording of performances for commercial gain or the use of such unauthorized recordings for that purpose will be made an offense. This will protect performers from those who seek to interfere with the legitimate business of providing public entertainment by means of records and tapes. However, performers will not be provided with copyright in their performances(p.12). | The Copyright Act will protect the works of the following "qualified persons": | Individuals: - Canadian nationals - those domiciled or resident in Canada - non-nationals whose works require protection under the |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That fixation be a mandatory requirement of protection (p. 42). | ! | 1 | 1 | That, subject to resolving the difficulties of viable collective mechanisms, revenue sharing and multiple licensing, a right in performances by Canadian performers be provided in any new Copyright Act. That the exclusive rights granted to a performer be: a) to make a recording of a performance; b) to reproduce recordings of a performance; c) to broadcast and perform in public a performance; | That the protection of the Canadian Act be provided to the following "qualified persons": | Individuals a) Canadian nationals; b) those domiciled or resident in Canada; c) non-nationals whose works require protection under the |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 4.(1) (cont'd) Fixation | Forms | Joint Authorship | Limited Editions | Performances | Qualified Persons | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 4(1) (cont'd) | Conventions to which Canada adheres; d) nationals of those countries to which the Act may from time to time extend. | conventions to which Canada adheres - nationals of those countries to which the Copyright Act may be extended from time to time. | | | |
| | Juridical persons: a) bodies incorporated in Canada; b) bodies incorporated in countries signatories to the Conventions to which Canada adheres; c) bodies incorporated in countries to which the Act may from time to time extend; d) organizations (e.g. UN and specialized agencies) to be named in appropriate orders from time to time (p. 45). | Juridicial persons: - bodies incorporated in Canada - bodies incorporated in countries signatory to the conventions to which Canada adheres - bodies incorporated in countries to which the Act may extend from time to time - organizations to be named from time to time by Order in Council (e.g. the United Nations) (pp. 6-7). | : | | |
| Recordings | That sound recordings be protected by copyright as subject matter distinct from literary, dramatic, musical or artistic works. (p. 89) | Sound recordings will be protected in their own right as a separate class of works (p. 10). | A sound recording should be protected as a separate category of copyright subject matter (64, p.49). | The government accepts this recommendation in principle. However, since these products are different from traditional creative works they will be included in the Act under a separate category although they will benefit from certain of the rights applicable to such works. These rights are known as neighbouring rights (64, p.10). | : |
| Retransmissions | That in respect of the operations of cable system the following cablecasting rights be provided in in any new Copyright Act: 1. Diffusion (where cable systems originate programmes): a) that copyright owners be provided a specific right to authorize the diffusion of their material by cable systems. b) that cable systems be provided protection in programmes they originate, analogous to the protection to be provided to Canadian broadcasters in their broadcasts. | During the copyright revision process it became apparent that further consultation was required on whether compensation should be paid for the retransmission of copyright material (p. 89). | A retransmission right should be provided in the revised law (97, p.78). | The government agrees with the principle outlined in recommendation 97 (97, p.15). | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 4.2 (cont'd) Broadcasts | : | ; | The rights should be provided to foreign broadcasters on the basis of reciprocity (77, p.59). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. The conditions and mechanism for extending the rights granted under the Act to foreign broadcasters, as suggested in recommendation 77, will be defined in the Act (77, p.12). | |
| Computer Programs | • | ÷ | Computer programs should be protected by the revised law as a separate category of subject matter with the full regime of protection on the basis of reciprocity (58, p. 45). | With regard to recommendation 58, the government agrees in principle that computer programs should benefit from the full regime of protection. However, it will give national treatment to foreign computer programs (58, p.9). | |
| Machine-Readable Form | | The protection outlined will extend to nationals of all members of the Universal Copyright Convention and the Berne Convention unless such countries explicitly exclude computer programs in machine-readable form from copyright protection. Where any member state of the above conventions limit the term of protection for published computer programs in machine-readable form to a term less than five years, the Governor in Council may limit the term of programs created by nationals of those states to a similar period. Similarly, where any member states limit the adaptation right in human-readable programs to a period of less than five years, the Governor in Council may limit that right to a similar period in Canada The Governor in Council may limit the protection given to machine-readable programs created by nationals of states that grant protection only to their nationals, or which do not extend protection to Canadians on the basis of national treatment or which set conditions or formalities for the protection of machine-readable programs that are unduly onerous to foreign nationals and are inconsistent with the international intellectual property regime (pp. 84-85). | | | |
| Editions | : | : | Protection should be extended on a reciprocal basis to those countries with similar protection (18, p.16). | This recommendation is accepted in principle. However, the conditions and the procedure for the extension of the | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 4 (2) (cont'd) | | | | legislation to foreign editions will be defined in the Act (18, p.4). | |
| Home Copying Rights | | ! | Where works are protected on a reciprocal basis, the owners of copyright in those works should participate in the compensation system on a reciprocal basis (96, p.77). | The government recognizes the merit of the Sub-Committee's objective to compe- nsate creators but will have to examine the best way to implement it (96, p.14). | |
| Performance Rights | ; | ! | The protection of performers' performances should be extended to nationals of those foreign countries which provide similar protection to Canadians (72, p.56). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. The rights to be granted to performers under the Act will be defined at a later stage as will the conditions and mechanism for extending these rights to nationals of foreign countries as suggested in recommendation 72 (72, p.11). | : |
| Public Lending Rights | That a PLR not be provided in a revised Copyright Act (p.123). | If an exclusive right to lend were adopted Canada's international copyright treaty obligations would require payments to non-Canadian copyright holders Canadian copyright owners would not receive royalities in other countries even if Canada instituted this right. To avoid these negative effects the copyright method of compensation will not be adopted (p. 21). | A mechanism should be developed to compensate authors for the public lending of their works by libraries. The scheme should be independent of copyright law (23, p.20). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (23, p.5). | |
| Public Renting Rights | 1 | No reference to extension to other countries (p.20). | No reference to extension to other countries (92, p.73). | No reference to extension to other countries (92, p.14). | 1 |
| Recording Rights | : | : | Public performance, transmission and retransmission rights should be extended only to nationals of those foreign countries which provide similar protection to Canadians (65, p.51). | The government accepts this recommendation in principle. Apart from the right of reproduction recognized under the present Act, regardless of their national origin, the new Act will grant them public performance, transmission and retransmission rights. The conditions and mechanism for extending these new rights to sound recordings of foreign origin as suggested in recommendation 65 will, however, be defined in the Act (65, p.10). | : |
| Retransmission Rights | : | ; | Where works are protected on a reciprocal basis, the owners of copyright should benefit from a retransmission right on a reciprocal basis (98, p.78). | No formal government response to recommendation 98 (98, p.15). | : |
| 4 (3) Copyright in records and contrivances | : | : | : | : | |
| 4 (4) Nature of copyright | | | | • | |



TERM OF COPYRIGHT

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| TERM OF COPYRIGHT 5 Term of Copyright General | That the general term of protection remain life of the author plus 50 years, for all published original works (p. 63) | The general term will be slightly modified from the date of the author's death plus 50 years to a calculation dating from the end of the year of death | : :: | 1 1 1 | |
| Anonymous or Pseudonymous Works | That published anonymous or pseudonymous works be protected for a period of 50 years from publication, but that where the author's identity is not in doubt or where he discloses his identity during the period, the ordinary term of protection apply. That a publication under two or more names not be considered pseudonymous unless all names are pseudonymous. That the known author of a pseudonymous work be deemed the sole author of that work (p.67). | (p. 55). The new Act will explicitly provide that the term of protection for works by unknown authors will be the same as that given to unpublished sound recordings and cinematographic works: that is, 75 years from creation (p.57). | ; | | |
| Audio Visual Works | : | | Audio-visual works should be protected for the shorter of 50 years following publication or 75 years following fixation (51, p.36). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (51, p.8). | |
| Broadcasts | That the term of protection be 50 years from the time of the making of the broadcast(p.107). | : | Broadcasts should be protected for a period of 25 years from the date of their fixation (78, p.59). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (78, p.12). | : |
| Computer Programs | ! | The right of a copyright owner to authorize (or prohibit) a machine-readable program based upon a published computer program in human-readable form will last five years from the year of creation of the human-readable program (p. 82). | The term of protection for computer programs should be the life of the author plus 50 years (60, p.46). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (60, p.9). | |
| | | The term of protection for an unpublished machine-readable program will be for five years from the date of creation. The term of protection for a published machine-readable program will be five years from the year of publication. If a machine-readable program is published more than five years after its date of creation, it will not be eligible for computer program copyright (p. 83). If computer programs in machine-readable form are protected under the | | | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5 (cont'd) | | current Copyright Act, and if a particular computer program in human-readable form is protected under the Act, the right to prohibit the making of a machine-readable program based upon the human-readable program will continue for five years after the coming into force of the new Act If a machine-readable program is protected under the current Copyright Act, it will be entitled to protection under the terms of the new Copyright Act for five years after it comes into force (p. 85). | | | |
| Corporate Owner | That relevant variations of the rule be made to clarify cases where the original owner is a corporation. This variation would also apply to situations where, by virtue of an employment relationship, copyright originally vests with the employer (p. 63). | : | The revised law should recognize that corporate and cooperative entities can hold and exercise full rights, including moral rights (14, p.13). | The government agrees with this recommendation (14, p.4). | |
| Editions | The term is to be ten years (p. 113). | : | In view of the originality involved in their preparation, editions of herary, dramatic, musical and artistic works should be protected against unauthorized reproduction for 25 years from publication. Protection should be extended on a reciprocal basis to those countries with similar protection (18, p.16). | This recommendation is accepted in principle. However, the conditions and the procedure for the extension of the legislation to foreign editions will be defined in the Act (18, p.4). | : |
| Films | That the term of protection be 50 years from date of the making of a film (p.81). | The term of protection for cinematographic works will extend until expiry of either of the following - the period from the date of first publication until the end of that year plus 50 years thereafter or in instances where the work is not published, the period from creation until the end of that year plus 75 years thereafter (p. 56). | : | : | |
| Moral Rights | That the term of protection for moral rights be the same as for pecuniary rights, and accorded to original literary, dramatic, musical and artistic works (p.59). | Under the new Act authors' moral rights will last for the same term as their economic rights since there is not always a clear distinction between the two (p. 58). | The term of protection for moral rights should be the same as the term of protection for economic rights (4, p.8). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (4, p.2). | ; |
| Performances | That the term of protection be 20 years calculated from the date of the first fixation of the performance (p. 117). | | Performers' performances should be protected for a term of at least 20 years from the time of fixation of the performance (74, p.57). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (74, p.11). | |

| | | | o | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | | Reference The French version of the said Act is further amended by substituting the word "droit" for the word "tantième", with such grammatical modifications as the circumstances require, wherever the latter word occurs in the following provisions: (a) subsections 7(1) and (2) (15, p.17). | Coming into Force (Amendment) Section 15 shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation (26, p. 21). | : | ; | | : |
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | The government accepts this recommendation (27, p.5). | | i | ÷ | I | i |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | The reproduction, public performance and printing compulsory licenses should not be retained in the revised law (27, p.23). | | : | ; | | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | The general term of life plus 50 years does provide an adequate measure of protection from any derogation. Thus the general term will hold for all works, and the present provisions dealing with posthumous works will be abolished (p. 57). | Licences will be abolished in the new Act (p. 36). | | : | The present term of protection for works of joint authorship will be retained (p. 56). | : | Since there does not appear to be any overriding policy considerations meriting retention of the shorter term of protection accorded to photographs, under the new Act the term will be the same as for all other artistic works (p. 56). |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That the term of protection provided to literary, dramatic and musical works unpublished at the author's death be until publication or public performance and for 50 years thereafter, but that the total term of protection not exceed 75 years after the death of the author, or 100 years after his death where the work has been deposited in an archives (p. 65). That an anonymous or pseudonymous work, unpublished at the time of the author's death, be protected until publication and for 50 years thereafter, provided that the total term of protection not exceed 75 years from the date of creation of the work, or 100 years from the date of creation in the case of a work deposited in an archives (p. 67). | That sections 7 and 13 be repealed (p. 76). | | : | That term of protection for joint works be life plus 50 years calculated from the death of the last surviving author, subject to the recommendations governing anonymous and pseudonymous works (p. 68). | ; | That photographs and engravings enjoy the same term of protection as all other artistic works; 50 years after the death of the author (p. 66). |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 6. Term of copyright in posthumous works | 7.(1) Reproduction of work after death of author | | 7 (2) Regulations | 8.(1) Cases of joint authorship | 8 (2) Nationals of other countries | 9. Term of copyright in photographs |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | | |
|--|---|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (70, p.10). | The government feels that recommendation II raises a number of issues that ought to be examined in greater depth. A number of categories of works produced by the government and its agencies, other than those identitified by the Sub-Committee, might require protection (11, p.3). The government agrees in principle with recommendation 10. It has begun consultations on this subject with the provincial governments (10, p.3). |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | Sound recordings should be protected for the shorter of 50 years following publication or 75 years following fixation (70, p.52). | There should be no copyright in government works except as follows: (a) a moral right of integrity to ensure the accuracy of works in the nature of standards should be provided; (b) works produced by a Crown agency, such as the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation or the National Film Board, the purpose of which is to entertain rather than assist in policy debate and evaluations, should be protected; and statistical works in restricted circulation should be protected if it is found desirable to continue the practice of making these works available to particular users on a cost-recovery basis (11, p.11). Statutes, regulations and judicial decisions of courts and tribunals at all levels of jurisdiction should be in the public domain (10, p.10). |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | The term of protection for sound recordings and cinematographic works will extend until expiry of either of the following - the period from the date of first publication until the end of that year plus 50 years thereafter - in instances where the work is not published, the period from creation until the end of that year plus 75 years thereafter (p. 56). | There will be no specific provisions in the new Act regarding the term of protection for works prepared or published by or under the control of the Crown. The term will be the same as that attaching to the particular category of work created (p. 58). In many cases, however, the exploitation of Crown-produced works, such as those of the National Film Board and the CBC, is dependent upon the exercise of copyright. As the Crown copyright will remain in Crown works. The continuation of Crown copyright ensures that the Crown will be able to enforce its copyrights when such action is in the public interest. In order to assuage fears that the Crown might unduly restrict public access to important government materials, guidelines will be formulated outlining government policy and indicating the classes of works for which Crown copyright will or will not be enforced (p. 75). There presently exists in Canada a Crown prerogative right to authorize printing and publishing of works such as Acts of Parliament and judicial decisions. In view of the above proposals for the exercise of Crown opyright, and in order to ensure integrity of use of such works, the Crown prerogative right to authorize printing and publishing of works such as a general principle that employees, including Crown employees, should be the first owner of copyright, employee ownership will not extend to copyright in works such as judicial pronouncements and works of the legislature, which will |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That copyright subsist for 50 years from the end of the calendar year in which the recording was first made (p. 89). | That the Crown be subject to the Copyright Act. That, if the Crown retains prerogative copyright, an exhaustive list of items coming within the prerogative be enumerated in any new Act. That a specific exception be provided for parliamentary use of any copyright material in the exercise of legislative functions. That the Crown review its interests in the acquisition, control, administration and assertion of copyright (p. 226). |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 10. Term of copyright in records and perforated rolls | belongs to Her Majesty belongs to Her Majesty |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 11 (cont'd) | | be owned by the Crown. This will ensure that copyright in the laws of the land and in all judicial decisions will always belong to the Crown and not to any individual (p. 76). | | | |
| | | Since it is recommended that the Crown enjoy copyright protection for its own works, it would seem appropriate for the Crown to accept the obligations imposed upon other users. For these reasons both the federal and provincial governments will be explicitly bound by the new Act (pp. 76-77). | The Crown in the right of Canada and in the right of every province should be subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act. Any exception to the above rule should be included in statutes dealing with emergency powers rather than in the Copyright Act (9, p.9). | The government agrees in principle with recommendation 9. It has begun consultations on this subject with the provincial governments (9, p.3). | |
| | | | Provincial public documents should have the same copyright status as federal ones and consultations should take place between the two levels of government on this issue (12, p.12). | The government feels that recommendation 12 raises a number of issues that ought to be examined in greater depth. A number of categories of works produced by the government and its agencies, other than those identitified by the Sub-Committee, might require protection (12, p.3). | |
| | | | Written submissions sent to Parliament, Legislatures or to public bodies of inquiry should be in the public domain from the time of their receipt (13, p.12). | The government agrees in principle with recommendation 13. It has begun consultations on this subject with the provincial governments. As for recommendation 13, it will be necessary to ensure that this will not entail the removal of rights particularly moral rights that are not needed for the purpose of achieving the objectives sought by this recommendation (13, p.3). | |

OWNERSHIP OF COPYRIGHT

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| OWNERSHIP OF COPY-RIGHT 12.(1) Ownership of | | 1 1 | : : | | |
| Author-as-First-Owner | The author $(will)$ be the first owner of copyright $(p, 71)$. | The new Act will maintain the authoras-first owner criterion wherever appropriate but there will be certain instances where the rule may have to be qualified (p. 29). | : | : | : |
| Computer Works | ! | : | Where a work created with the assistance of a computer is original the copyright in that work should be owned by the person responsible for its making and not by the owner of the copyright in the original program (56, p.43). | The government agrees with these recommendations in principle (56, 57, p.9). | : |
| | | | Ownership in compilations produced by computer data storage and retrieval systems should be vested in the individual or entity primarily responsible for the arrangement undertaken for making the compilation (57, p.44). | | |
| Films | That ownership of copyright in a film rest with the "maker" defined as the person by whom the arrangements necessary to make the film were undertaken (p. 81). | The new Act will provide that the author of a cinematographic work is, in essence, the producer, defined as the person principally responsible for the arrangements undertaken for the making of the work. The various contributors, like the contributors to a collective work, will continue to have copyright in their individual contributions insofar as they are subject matter of copyright, and provided they have not assigned copyright to the producer (p. 30). | ; | ; | : |
| Performances | : | : | Performers should be the first owners of the copyright in their performances (73, p.56). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. | 1 |
| | | | | Recommendation 73 will be subject to recommendation 15 (regarding employees), on which we have already commented (73, p.11). | |
| Recordings | That the "maker" be defined as the person or entity by whom the arrangements necessary to make the recording were undertaken (p. 89). | The person principally responsible for the arrangements undertaken for the making of the sound recording will be defined as the author. In most instances this person will be the record producer (p. 30). | The owner of the copyright in a sound recording should be the individual or entity principally responsible for the arrangements undertaken for its making (66, p.52). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (66, p.10). | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| 12.(2) Engraving, photograph or portrait | That ownership in a photograph vest in the person owning the material on which the photograph is taken (p. 71). | In the new Act the author of a photograph will be considered to be the person who "composed" the photograph, e.g., the photographer (p. 29). Section 12.(2) will be repealed, and the Act will provide that subject to an arrangement to the contrary the author of any work is the initial owner of the copyright therein, notwithstanding the fact that the work was commissioned (p. 31). | Ownership of copyright in a photograph should vest in the person who composed the photograph (36, p.30). There should be no specific exception from copyright liability for the benefit of photofinishers (37, p.30). The copyright in commissioned engravings, photographs and portraits should vest in the author (17, p.14). | The government agrees in principle with these recommendations (36, 37, p.6). The government agrees with this recommendation (17, p.4). | |
| 12.(3) Work made in the course of employment General | That the ownership of the copyright in any commissioned work be vested in the person commissioning the work, in the absence of an agreement to the contrary That, similarly, the principle that the employer is the first owner of the copyright in works made by his employees in the course of their employment, be retained (p.71). | Public comment is invited on the issue of the first ownership of works created by employees during the course of their employment (p. 31). | First ownership of copyright should vest in an employer in the case of works created by employees in the course of employment subject, as now, to any agreement to the contrary (15, p.14). The revised law should clarify the meaning of "employee" (16, p.14). | The government agrees with these recommendations. However, it will study whether the term "employee" should be defined in the Act, as suggested by the Sub-Committee in recommendation 16 (15, 16, p.4). | i i |
| Crown Employees | : | Even if government accepts as a general principle that employees, including Crown employees, should be the first owner of copyright, employee ownership will not extend to copyright in works such as judicial pronouncements and works of the legislature, which will be owned by the Crown. This will ensure that copyright in the laws of the land and in all judicial decisions will always belong to the Crown and not to any individual (p. 76). | : | : | ; |
| Periodicals | That, unless otherwise provided by contract, where a contribution to a particular periodical is ordered by a proprietor: | ÷ | | : | : |
| | (i) the proprietor be entitled to the copyright only insofar as it relates to publication in that periodical; (ii) the author be entitled to the copyright in all other respects. | | | | |
| | That the principle be recognized that a work commissioned for one purpose cannot be used for another, unless there is an agreement to the contrary (p. 71). | | | | |

| PROPOSED BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 | | | | : | 1 | : | : | : | Subsection 12(7) of the said Act is repealed (3, p. 2). |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation. In addition, with regard to recommendation 8, a provision will be incorporated in the Act to limit the term of licences and of the assignment of rights so as to protect creators from abuse (8, p.2). | i | ; | : | 1 | | 1 | 1 | The government agrees in principle with these recommendations $(2,6,7,p.2)$. |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | Unimpeded negotiations concerning the use and assignment of rights should be preferred whenever possible over compulsory arrangements, prohibitions and other predetermined outcomes (8, p.8). | 1 | : | : | | ! | : | 1 | The revised law should recognize moral rights as an integral part of copyright (2, p.8). |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | No changes to the substance of those transfers will be made in the new Act, although certain details will be altered: "By Rights". The new Act will permit the owner of a copyright to transfer any of the exclusive rights, including any subdivision of the rights specifically enumerated in the Act; "By Time": There have been no proposals to alter this section and there are no strong public policy reasons for making changes: "By Territory": The new Act will maintain the right of copyright owners to assign their rights "generally or subject to territorial limitations" (pp. 59-60). | Authors will be entitled to moral rights even when they have made an in futuro assignment of copyright (p.33). | The new Act will require written conveyances for both assignments of copyright and exclusive licences but not for non-exclusive licences (p. 60). | : | This provision will be repealed from the Act (p.57). | For purposes of certainty, the new Copyright Act will provide that where the original of any work not previously published is devised by will, the beneficiary will receive the copyright in the work provided that the testator was the copyright owner at the time of death (p. 60). | : | ı | The two moral rights granted in Canada are those known as "the right to claim authorship" and "the right of integrity". |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That the present provisions regarding the exercise of copyright ownership be retained, with the exception of the provision respecting territorial assignment. That a licence have priority in law over an assignment made subsequently (p. 73). | That provision be made to permit assignment of copyright in works yet to be created (p. 73). | | 1 | That s 12(5) be repealed (p. 69). That subsection 12(5) be repealed (p. 76). | That the devising of the original of any unpublished material, protected by copyright, presumes devising of the copyright therein, unless a contrary intention is evidenced in the will (p.73). That moral rights be attached to the person of an author, but that they may be transmitted on the death of the author to his heirs or, through testamentary disposition, to a third party (p. 59). | ı | 1 | That the following moral rights be provided in Canadian copyright law: |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 12.(4) Assignment of right by owner Divisibility | Future Works | Requirement of Writing | 12 (5) Limitation where author is first owner of | General | Testamentary Disposition | 12 (6) Ownership in case of partial assignment | 12.(7) Author's right to restrain acts prejudicial to | his honour or reputation General - Moral Rights |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| 12.(7) (cont'd) Right to Claim Authorship | a) the author's right to enjoy respect for his authorship, including a right to restrain false attribution of authorship and a right to restrain the circulation of copies of the work under his real name where he has chosen to use a pseudonym or to remain anonymous; | This right will allow a creator to: claim authorship of a work, which means the right to have his or her name appropriately used in connection with the work; use a pseudonym or remain anonymous with respect to his or her work; restrain others from claiming authorship of his or her work; restrain to her work. The above rights will be qualified by allowing them to be waived by an author if so desired. | | : | : |
| Right of Integrity | b) the author's right to restrain any distortion mutilation or other modification of his work, or any action in relation to the said work, which would be prejudicial to his honour or reputation; | Creators have the right to restrain any distortion, mutilation, or other modification of their work that would be prejudicial to their honour or reputation. The revised Act will retain this rightand reflect the similar provisions of the Rome Text of the Berne ConventionHowever, a subsequent copyright owner will be able to make such changes as are reasonable in adapting the work to another medium or form or to another length or duration if the author transfers the right to adapt to a subsequent owner. | | As above | |
| | c) the author's right to restrain any distortion, mutilation, modification or any other action in relation to the original of an artistic work in the nature of a sculpture, a painting, a drawing or an engraving; | The moral rights provisions will be amended to protect artists when the unique original of an artistic work has been modified without consent. To prevent possible misuse it will be made clear that the right does not extend to or encompass the physical means by which the work or the physical means by which the work is displayed, exhibited or otherwise made perceptible and that any alteration, destruction or change in the structure containing the work that results in a distortion, mutilation or modification of the work is not actionable. In addition, legitimate restoration or preservation activities will not be actionable (p. 26-27). | The revised Act should provide a moral right to prevent any modification of the original of an artistic work, including an element of a limited edition thereof, even in the absence of evidence of prejudice to the author's honour or reputation (6, p.8). The right should be limited in order to permit the physical relocation of the work, the alteration of a structure containing the work, and legitimate restoration and preservation activities (7, p.8). | Asabove | : |
| Right of Authorization | d) as collaries to the right to publish: the author's right to stop a publication, despite previous authorization, provided that the publisher receives compensation; and a right, after publication, to withdraw the work from circulation by having the first option to buy back copies available for sale. | | The new Act should provide a moral right to authorize the use of any protected work in association with products, services, causes or institutions (5, p.8) | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation. However, recommendation 5 will not extend to works for which a blanket licence has been granted by a collective society of copyright owners so as not to oblige users to obtain a second authorization for works that such societies | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| 12.(7) (cont'd) Right of Corporate or Legal Entity | : | When the author is a corporate or other legal entity, the same moral rights will be accorded to the corporate author as pertains to a human author (p. 33). | The revised law should recognize that corporate and co-operative entities can hold and exercise full rights, including moral rights (14, p.13). | have been assigned to administer (5, p.2). The government agrees with this recommendation. However, it will study whether the term "employee" should be defined in the Act, as suggested by the Sub-Committee in recommendation 16 (14, p.4). | : |
| Rights in Musical Works | : | 1 | The full range of economic and moral rights should apply to musical works, including the new moral right of endorsement (39, p.31). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle. Recommendation 39 will be subject to the reservation made in our response to recommendation 5 (blanket licence to collective society) (39, p.7). | : |
| Right of Testimentary Disposition | That moral rights be attached to the person of an author, but that they may be transmitted on the death of the author to his heirs or, through testamentary disposition, to a third party (p. 59). | : | : | : | |
| MORAL RIGHTS | | | | | |
| 12.1 c F. Moral Rights | : | : | : | : | The author of a work has, subject to section 18.2, the right to the integrity of the work and, in connection with an act mentioned in subsection 3(1), the right, where reasonable in the circumstances, to be associated with the work as its author by name or under a pseudonym and the right to remain anonymous (4, p. 2). |
| 12.1 (2) No assignment of moral rights | I | - | ; | : | Moral rights may not be assigned but the author of a work may waive the rights or any of them (4, p. 2). |
| 12.1 (3) Waiver not deemed | : | | | : | An assignment of copyright in a work does not by that act alone constitute a waiver of any moral rights (4, p. 3). |
| 12.1 (4) Effect of watver | : | | | : | Where a waiver of any moral right is made in favour of an owner or a licensee of copyright, it may be invoked by any person authorized by the owner or licensee to use the work, unless there is an indication to the contrary in the waiver (4, p. 3). |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-60 May 27, 1987 | Transitional Application re moral rights The rights referred to in section 12.1 of the Copyright Act, as enacted by section 4, subsist in respect of a work during the term mentioned in that Act even if the work was created before the coming into force of section 4 (21(1), p.20). |
|--|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | : |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | ; |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | - |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 12.1 (4) (cont'd) |



COMPULSORY LICENCES, LICENCES, & SERIAL LICENCE

| PROPOSED AMENDEMNTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | | | | | : | : | Reference The French version of the said Act is further amended by substituting the word "drott" for the word "tantieme", with such grammatical modifications as the circumstances require, wherever the latter word occurs in the following provisions: (b) subsection 14(8); (c) subsections 16(6) and (7)(15, p.17). | Coming into Force (Amendment) Section 15 shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation (26, p. 21). | : |
|--|---|---|--|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | The government accepts this recommendation (27, p.5). | The government agrees with the principle outlined in recommendation 102 (102, p.15). | The government accepts this recommendation (26, p.5). | ŀ | *** | : | | The government agrees with this recommendation. Such licenees will be issued subject to the conditions stated in From Gutenberg to Telidon, particularly the following conditions: - proof, to the satisfaction of the Board, that a reasonable effort has been made to locate the copyright owner; - payment of royalties approximating what would be negotiated in the market place; |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | ; | The reproduction, public performance and printing compulsory licences should not be retained in the revised law (27, p.23). | The right of retransmission to be provided in the revised law should be limited by a compulsory licence, with tariffs to be established by the Copyright Appeal Board (102, p.81). | The revised law should not provide for a compulsory licence to translate literary works (26, p.23). | | : | : | | Provision should be made in the revised law for the Copyright Appeal Board to issue non-exclusive licences where a copyright owner cannot be located (28, p.24). |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | : | Licences will be abolished in the new Act (p. 36). | | Compulsory licensing provisions, based on those in the UCC will be introduced into the new Copyright Act (p. 38). | : | : | The printing clauses will be deleted from the Copyright Act because no licences have been issued; they may conflict with our obligations under UCC; and the manufacturing clause of the American Copyright Act specifically exempts Canada (p. 37). | | Where copyright owners cannot be located and use of their work could constitute infringement, a revised Copyright Appeal Board will be able to grant a non-exclusive licence to use the work in a specified manner. The licence will be obtainable upon certain conditions: - proof, to the satisfaction of the Board, that a reasonable effort has been made to locate the copyright owner; |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | That sections 7 and 13 be repealed (p. 76). | : | i | i | | That sections 14, 15 and 16 be repealed (p. 78). | | That a non-exclusive licence to use a work be obtainable upon application to the Copyright Tribunal and granted on such terms and conditions as the Tribunal may determine providing: a) the author of the work has died; b) the applicant wishes to use the work as it had previously been used with the author's consent and has not been able to locate the owner of the copyright in the work; c) the applicant has complied with |
| THE EXISTING ACT | COMPULSORY LICENCES 13. Where owner of copyright compelled to grant | General | Retransmission | Translation | LICENCES & SERIAL | 14,15,16 Licences, and Serial Licence | General | - | Unallocatable Copyright |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDEMNTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|-------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| 14,15,16 (cont'd) | the criteria established by the Tribunal for determining the dequacy of the applicant's search for the owner; d) the applicant has complied with all terms and conditions imposed by the Tribunal; and e) appropriate arrangements have been made for the payment of royalties should the copyright owner be located. | payment of royalties approximating what would be negotiated in the marketplace; proof that the work against which the licence is sought has been published (p. 37). | | proof that the work against which the licence is sought has been published. (28, p.5) | |
| | That the granting of such a licence not consitute infringement of the copyright in the work. | | | | |
| | That the Copyright Tribunal have the sole discretionary power to issue such a licence. | | | | |
| | That the exception not affect or modify any other compulsory licensing provision(pp.175-176). | | | | |



INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| copyright Computer Information Storage and Retrieval Systems | That unauthorized recording of unpublished copyright material for use in an ISRS constitute an infringementThat the unauthorized output by an ISRS of legally stored copyright material, whether effected by printout, cathode ray tube display, or otherwise, constitute an infringement (p. 129). | Copyright material will be protected regardless of the medium of expression. Hard copies such as magnetic tapes and discs will be considered copies, thus making unauthorized reproduction in these formats an infringement (p. 11). | : | : | • |
| Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | | It will be an infringing act with respect to a protected machine-readable program: | : | : | : |
| | | a) to do or authorize any act to which the owner of the program copyright has the exclusive right; b) to sell, lease, license, trade, or import, or to authorize any such acts with respect to any machine-readable program that the alleged infringer knows or has reasonable grounds to suspect is an infringing copy (p. 83). | | | |
| | | It will be an infringing act with respect to a protected machine-readable program to remove, obscure, or alter the computer program copyright notice required by the Act. It will be an infringing act with respect to an unpublished protected machine-readable program to add a computer program copyright notice without the consent of the computer program opyright owner (p. 84). | | | |
| | That there be a statutory right of discovery whereby a copyright owner may compel disclosure of whether any of his copyright material is or has been stored in an ISRS. That where, after the expiration of a period to be fixed by regulation, there is a failure to answer a request for discovery or there is a failure to answer a request for discovery or there is a false answer given to that request, the storing of copyright material in an ISRS become an infringement subject to all remedies afforded by the Act (p. 129). | : | : | | ; |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| 17.(1) (cont'd) Recordings | That, for greater certainty, any new Act specify that, where the conditions of the licence are not met, the licence cannot issue, and in such a case mechanical reproduction of the work is an infringement (p. 105). That the copyright in a musical work be considered infringed when a sound recording is duplicated without authorization, even where other conditions for the issuance of a compulsory licence have been met (p. 100). | : | : | | |
| <i>Reprography</i> | That photocopying not be subject of any specific provisions (p. 165). | The reproduction of copyright works by reprography will remain an infringement of copyright in the new law the onus for enforcing existing rights would continue to lie with copyright owners (pp.40-41). | A specific right of reprographic reproduction should not be introduced (24, p.21). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (24, p.5). | : |
| 17.(2) Acts not constituting infringement | ; | ÷ | : | : | |
| or copyright Access to Information | 1 | Sections 17(2)(i) and (j) and section 17(6) were added as a result of the Access to Information Act. These exemptions will be retained in the new Act (p. 53). | : | : | : |
| Agricultural Fairs | That the exception now allowed by s 17(2)(g) be deleted (p. 154). | Section 17(2)(g) will be abolished, to be replaced by a system of blanket licences. Calculation of royalties payable to the holders of public performance rights for musical works could be approved in advance by a revised Copyright Appeal Board under the system operated by the musical performing rights societies (p.50). | The revised law should not contain an exception for fairs and exhibitions from the payment of royalties for the public performance of music (40, p.32). | The government agrees with this recommendation (40, p.7). | : |
| Art in Public Places | That the exception now allowed by s 17(2)(c) be maintained but expressed in the words of the UK Copyright Act, s 9(3), s 9(4), and s 9(6) (p. 151). | An exemption similar to the current section 17(2)(c) will be retained, for it is in the nature of works situated in public places to be considered as part of the public landscape. The exemption will also be extended to cinematographic and broadcast reproductions of such works (p. 51). | : | : | : |
| Computer Programs | That it be specified in the infringement action of the Act that nothing in the Act prevents the use of a computer program to operate a computer (p. 111). | The right of a copyright owner to authorize (or prohibit) a machine-readable program based upon a published computer program in human-readable form will last five years from | The Act should provide an exception to the right of reproduction to permit the making of a back-up copy (59, p.46). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (59, p.9). | Subsection 17(2) of the said Act is amended by striking out the word "and" at the end of paragraph (i) thereof and by adding thereto the following paragraphs: |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | (l) where a person is in lawful and actual possession of a copy of a computer program, which copy is authorized by the owner of the copyright, the making by the person of a reproduction of the copy by adapting, modifying or converting the computer program or translating it into another computer language if the person proves that (i) the reproduction is solely for the person's own use, (ii) not more than one reproduction is used by the person at any given time while the person is in lawful and actual possession of the copy of the computer program, and (iii) the reproduction is forthwith destroyed when the person ceases to be entitled to the lawful and actual possession of the copy of the computer program; and | (m) where a person is in lawful and actual possession of a copy of a computer program, which copy is authorized by the owner of the copyright, the making by the person of a reasonable number of reproductions of the copy or of a reproductions of the copy or of a reproduction referred to in paragraph (1) if the person proves that (i) while the person proves that copy of the computer program, not more than one of the reproductions is used by the person at any given time and the reproduction is used in lieu of the copy of the computer program or the reproduction referred to in paragraph (i), and (ii) the reproductions are forthwith destroyed when the person ceases to be entitled to the lawful and actual possession of the copy of the computer program (5, pp. 3.4) |
|--|--|--|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | The government has studied the possibility of providing the exception suggested in recommendation 61 but has decidied against it (61, p.9). | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | The government should study the possibility of providing an exception to permit the reproduction of a substantial part of a pre-existing program as a non-substantial part of another program (61, p.46). | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | the year of creation of the human-readable program. After this time, any person with access to the program in human-readable form may use it to make a machine-readable program which will not constitute an infringement of either the underlying human-readable program or of any other machine-readable program based upon the human-readable program (p. 82). There will be a fair use provision similar (or identical to) the provision proposed for works protected by traditional copyright (p. 83). No act done with respect to a machine-readable program will be considered an infringing act with respect to the human-readable program upon which it is based (p. 84). | |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | |
| THE EXISTING ACT | . 17 (2) (cont'd) | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| 17 (2) (cont'd) Cultural Property Export and Import Act | 1 | The public interest in preserving in Canada a copy of materials of cultural and historic significance justifies the limited qualification on the rights of copyright owners contained in this exemption The present exemption will be retained (p. 53). | : | | |
| Educational Use | That the exception now allowed by s 17(2)(d) be maintained; that it apply to published literary or dramatic works as set forth in s 6(6) of the UK Act, subsections(a),(b), and(d) only(p. 152). | There will not be a general exemption for the reproduction of copyright material for educational purposes There will, however, be an exemption allowing educators to make copies of works for examination purposes (pp. 42-43). | An exception should be provided to allow for the reproduction of a work as part of questions to be asked, or answered, in an examination (91, p.71). | The government accepts this recommendation (91, p.14). | : |
| Fair Dealing | That "fair dealing" apply to protected material for the purposes of: a) private study; b) research; c) criticism, or review - whether of that work or of another, where the criticism is accompanied by a sufficient acknow-ledgement of the work; and d) summary i) in a newspaper, magazine or similar periodical, or in a motion picture film, where such reporting is accompanied by a sufficient acknowledgement of the work (p. 149). | The new Act will provide both a definition of fair dealing to be termed "fair use") and a priorized list of factors to be considered in determining whether a particular use of a work is a fair use. "Fair Use" will be defined as a use that does not conflict with the normal exploitation of the work or subject matter and does not unreasonably prejudice the legitimate interests of the copyright owner In addition to the new term "fair use", there will be a priorized list of factors that the courts will consider in reaching judgements in particular cases. The first is the impact of the use on a copyright owner's economic reward Secondly, the type of work involved and its purpose are also relevant The final factor to be considered is the amount or extent of taking This fair use doctrine will apply to all copyright subject matter (p. 39-40). | The present fair dealing provisions should not be replaced by the substantially wider "fair use" concept (82, p.65). The nature of fair dealing as a defense to an action for infringement should not be changed (83, p.65). The purposes for which fair dealing can be a defense should be retained but should be revised to indicate that research must be private to qualify and to indicate that all media of news reporting are covered (84, p.66). Factors to be considered by the court may be listed but should be illustrative only and not priorized (85, p.66). Fair dealing should not apply to unpublished works (86, p.66). | The government agrees with these recommendations in principle. The Act will, however, grant the benefit of the fair dealing exception for research purposes, private or otherwise, for unpublished works deposited with archival or conservation institutions. Finally, the government will examine the possible impact of these recommendations on research practices in general (82, 83, 84, 85, 86, p.13). | |
| freedom of Speech and the Press | That the exception now allowed by s 17(2)(e) be extended to include reports given by means of broadcasts and programs originated by diffusion services(cable)(p. 153). | Present sections 18, 17(2)(a) and 17(2)(e) will be deleted. The new fair use provision may be broad enough to allow fair use of copyright material based on the needs of press reporting and analysis, and could be applied to all media Where the fair use doctrine cannot resolve the tensions between copyright and freedom of speech and the press, resort could be had to section 2(b) of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms. | | : | |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 17(2) cont | | However, to avoid possible confusion or misinterpretation of the limits of copyright, there will be an explicit exemption allowing the press to carry on its necessary reporting and analysis function (p. 49). | | | |
| Matrices of Artistic Work | That the exception now allowed by s 17(2) be retained, but expressed in the words of the UK Copyright Act, s 9(9) (p. 150). | The end of the section will be amended to read that there will be no infringement "if the subsequent work taken as a whole does not repeat or imitate the main design of the previous work" (p. 52). | : | | : |
| Public Reading | That the exception now allowed by s 17 (2)(f) be restricted to published literary or dramatic works, properly acknowledged, but should not apply to broad-casts or diffusion by cable services (p. 153). | The limited purposes served by this section can be better served by the new fair use provision This section will therefore be deleted (p. 52). | | | |
| 17.(3) Further exemptions Archival Purposes | That no statutory exceptions be provided to libraries and archives with respect to copyright material deposited therein, other than to permit the making of a copy for the sole purpose of preserving the material which is deteriorating or damaged (p. 175). | An exemption will be introduced permitting libraries and archives to make limited numbers of copies of unpublished, out of print or otherwise unavailable material already in their collections for reference or preservation purposes (p. 43). | The revised law should provide an exception to permit an archival institution to make a copy of a work which is not otherwise available and which is already in its collection, for the purpose of preserving the archival copy of that work (88, p.70). | The government accepts this recommendation (88, p.14). | : : |
| | | | An exception should be provided to permit an archival institution to make a copy of a work for another archival institution where the latter has received a request for a copy of a work from an individual researcher for the purpose of private research. The making and issuance of copies under this exception should not constitute publication (89, p.70). | The government accepts this recommendation (89, p.14). | |
| Computer Information, Storage & Retrieval Systems | That the making of a contrivance embodying published copyright material for ISRS purposes, and its input into an ISRS, not constitute infringement, subject to a right of discovery (p. 129). | | | | 1 |
| Educational Broadcasting | : | A minor exemption will apply to broadcasts, cable diffusions and other forms of program dissemination when the production, origination and receipt of the program are confined to the educational institution. This exemption will be subject to the same conditions as that for educational performances (p. 42). | The revised law should provide an exception to permit teachers and students, in the normal course of teaching activities to: (b) transmit and retransmit a work within the confines of a single educational institution (90, p.71). | The government accepts this recommendation (90, p.14). | : |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| 17.(3) (cont'd) Educational Performances | That it be permissibile to perform material protected by copyright in the course of activities in a school, without such a performance constituting a performance in public, providing any audience is limited to teachers at or pupils in attendance at that school (p. 173). | A limited specific exemption from the exclusive right of public performance will be granted for certain performances for educational purposes. It will apply to all types of copyright works and be available only for non-profit educational institutions. The exemption will apply only to teaching activities when the performers are students or instructors (pp. 41-42). | The revised law should provide an exception to permit teachers and students, in the normal course of teaching activities to: (a) perform a work in public (90, p.71). | The government accepts this recommendation (90, p.14). | |
| Ephemeral Recording | That an exception for "ephemeral recordings" be provided in accordance with the following: a) authorization to broadcast a copyright work should be deemed to include the right to make ephemeral recordings of the work solely for the purposes of broadcasting. b) a recording should be deemed an ephemeral recording if to ropies of it are used solely for the purpose of the authorized broadcasting within a period of 30 days after the day when it or a copy of it was first broadcast(p.168). | The details of the exemption will include several restrictions. Use of the copy will be limited to the broadcasting organization for which it was originally intended. All organizations concerned with broadcasting, or the preparation of programs for broadcasting, will have the right to record agreed on material for their own purposes so long as the material is used solely for the agreed broadcast. The exemption will also apply where a broadcaster commissions an independent producer to prepare a program. Public comment is invited on the length of time that broadcasting organizations should be allowed to retain copies of an ephemeral recording After the period covered by the exemption, broadcasters will be allowed to retain an archival copy of the program for study or research purposes (pp. 44-45). | Exceptions should be provided for the making of ephemeral recordings by broadcasters: (a) pursuant to CRTC regulations, or (b) in order to permit the broadcast of the program in a different time zone provided that the recording is erased after eight days (80, p.62). | In line with the routine practices of broadcasters, recommendation 80 concerning ephemeral recordings will be amended to cover not only the situations described in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the recommendation but also the situations described in From Gutenberg to Telidon; thus, - broadcasters and cable or satellite systems will be able to pre-record works for transmission as long as such transmission has been authorized; - the duration of the exception will be extended to 6 months after imital transmission; - upon the expiry of the prescribed period, recording may be kept only for research and study purposes (80, p.12). | |
| Handicapped | That no special exception be provided for the benefit of producers of special media material for the handicapped (p. 171). | There will be a general exemption for the benefit of perceptually handicapped persons (p. 46). | The revised law should permit the production of special media materials without the authorization of the copyright owner but with payment to be made in accordance with tariffs established by the Copyright Appeal Board (87, p.68). | The government partly accepts this recommendation, which will not be accompanied by the obligation to pay royalties. This measure is suggested by the appropriate recommendations in the Obstacles report (87, p.13). | : |
| Incidental Use | That incidental use of an artistic work in a film or broadcast not constitute an infringement of copyright (p. 169). | It is not clear why the ordinary copyright principles should not be applied here when they are applied in most other circumstances of incidental or other use of copyright material. The limited purposes served by this section can be better served by the new fair use provision. Therefore, an "incidental use exemption" will not be adopted (p. 51). | It should not be a copyright infringement to use incidentally an artistic work without authorization in a broadcast (79, p.60). A broadcaster should not be required to identify the authors of works broadcast except where the identification is incorporated in the work itself (81, p.62). | The government agrees with these recommendations (79,81, p.12). | |

| ENDMENTS 20 1987 | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | : | ; | : | | | | |
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | The government agrees in principle with recommendation 10 and has begun consultations on this subject with the provincial governments (10, p.3). As for recommendation 13, it will be necessary to ensure that this will not entail the removal of rights particularly moral rights - that are not needed for the purpose of achieving the objectives sought by this recommendations (13, p.3). | The government agrees in principle with this recommendation (25, p.5). | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (41, p.7). The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (67, p.10). | | | : | : |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | Statutes, regulations and judicial decisions of courts and tribunals at all levels of jurisidiction should be in the public domain (10, p.10). Written submissions to Parliament, Legislatures or to public bodies of inquiry should be in the public domain from the time of their receipt (13, p.12). | No exception should be provided for reproduction by libraries (25, p.22). | The revised Act should provide an exception from copyright liability for the public performance of a musical work during a religious service (41, p.33). The performance of a sound recording during a religious service should not constitute an infringement of copyright (67, p.53). | | | | ! |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A specific exemption will be introduced covering legislative, judicial and administrative proceedings and the publication of official and unofficial reports of such proceedings (p. 49). | : | The exemption in section 17(3) will be abolished. However, a specific exemption will be provided to allow performances during religious services The exemption will not apply to services broadcast or diffused outside the location where the service takes place The fees to be paid by a charitable or religious. | performance of a work for charitable or religious purposes will be subject to the approval of the Copyright Appeal Board, which will take into account the altruistic purpose of the performance (pp. 50-51). | The new Copyright Act will contain a provision similar to that in the United Kingdom's legislation allowing for the reconstruction of partially or completely destroyed buildings without the consent of the copyright owners (p. 52). | | : |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That any use of protected subject matter for the purposes of judicial proceedings or in official reports of such proceedings not constitute an infringement (p. 166). | That the defences of fair dealing be available to a librarian who makes a copy of material for a user if that user also has available to him the defense of fair dealing. That no further exceptions for libraries be provided (p. 166). | That the public performance on premises occupied by any religious, educational or charitable organization, where no person obtains a benefit in association with such a performance and where no entrance fee is charged should not constitute an infringement of copyright (p. 156). | | That the reconstruction of a partially or completely destroyed building not constitute an infringement of the copyright in the building, nor an infringement of the copyright in the plans and drawings of the building (p. 170). | That the making of a three-dimensional object of a two-dimensional artistic work not constitute infringement if the object made is not a reproduction of the original work (p. 169). | That section 17(4), prohibiting the innoctation of infringing copies of any |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 17 (3) (cont'd) Legislative, Judicial and Administrative Proceedings | Libraries | Performance of Musical Works for Charitable Purposes | | Reconstruction of Buildings | Three-Dimensional Objects from Two- Dimensional Works | 17 (4) Infringement by |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| 17.(4) (cont'd) | work, be retained but amended to provide exceptions for individuals importing for private use, and for institutions, as designated in the Isley Report. (p. 203). That the terms of present s 17(4) be retained but also include indirect infringement with respect to all protected subject matter (p.177). | | | | |
| 17.(5) Public performance for private profit without owner's consent | That the terms of present s 17(5) be retained but without the words "unless he was not aware and had no reasonable ground for suspecting, that the performance would be an infringement of copyright" (p. 177). | : | : | : | : |
| 17.(6) Access to Information | ı | Sections 17(2)(i) and (j) and section 17(6) were added as a result of the Access to Information Act. These exemptions will be retained in the new Act (p. 53). | | : | |
| 18 Report in newspaper of political speech no infringement | That the exception now allowed by s 18 be extended to include broadcasting and diffusion by cable services, in addition to newspapers (p. 156). | Present sections 18, 17(2)(a) and 17(2)(e) will be deleted. The new fair use provision may be broad enough to allow fair use of copyright material based on the needs of press reporting and analysis, and could be applied to all media Where the fair use doctrine cannot resolve the tensions between copyright and freedom of speech and the press, resort could be had to section 2(b) of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms However, to avoid possible confusion or misinterpretation of the limits of copyright, there will be an explicit exemption allowing the press to carry on its necessary reporting and analysis function (p. 49). | | | ; |
| MORAE RIGHTS INFRINGEMENT 18.1 Infringement gener- ally | : | | : | į | Any act or omission that is contrary to any of the moral rights of the author of a work is, in the absence of consent by the author, an infringement of the moral rights (6, p. 4). |
| 18.2 (1) Nature of right of integrity | ; | : | | : | The author's right to the integrity of a work is infringed only if the work is, to the prejudice of the honour or reputation of the author. (a) distorted, mutilated or otherwise modified, or |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| 18.2(1) (cont'd) | | | | | (b) used in association with a product, service, cause or institution (6, p. 4). |
| 18.2 (2) Where prejudice devmed | ! | | : | ! | In the case of an artistic work, other than an architectural work of art, the prejudice referred to in subsection (1) shall be deemed to have occurred as a result of any distortion, mutilation or other modification of the work (6, p. 4). |
| 18.2(3) When work not distorted, etc. | : | : | : | : | For the purposes of this section, (a) a change in the location of a work, the physical means by which a work is exposed or the physical structure containing a work, or (b) steps taken in good faith to restore or preserve the work shall not, by that act alone, constitute a distortion, mutilation or other modification of the work (6, p. 4). |
| 19.(1) Making in Canada of records etc., no | : | : | ; | | Section 19 of the said Act is repealed $\langle 7, p. 4 \rangle$. |
| film Sound Tracks | That it be specified in any new Act that a film sound track is not a sound recording for the purposes of compulsory licensing for mechanical reproduction (p. 96). | ı | | : | |
| Recordings | That the compulsory licensing provision apply to any musical work that has been the subject of a recording issued for retail sale and made by or with the consent of the copyright owner That the compulsory licensing provision extend only to the making of sound recordings intended for retail sale (p. 94). That, as a condition of the issuance of a compulsory licence to mechanically reproduce a musical work, the musical work must have been embodied in a sound recording previously made in, or imported into, Canada for the purposes of retail sale, by or with the consent of the copyright owner of the musical work (p. 96). That the notice required by s 19(1)(b) and Rule 21(2) be retained with the addition of the following information: a) a warning to the copyright owner of his obligation to answer in | The present compulsory licensing provisions for the recording of literary, dramatic and musical works will be abolished (p. 36). | The revised law should not retain the compulsory licence for the making of sound recordings (42, p.35). | The government accepts this recommendation in principle but will ensure that it is implemented in a flexible manner and will adopt the appropriate transition mechanism if required (42, p.7). | Transitional Making of records, perforated rolls, etc. It shall be deemed not to be an infringement of copyright in any musical, literary or dramatic work for any person to make within Canada during the six months following the coming into force of (amendment) section 7 records, perforated rolls or other contrivances by means of which sounds may be reproduced and by means of which the work may be mechanically performed, if the person proves (a) that before the coming into force of (amendment) section 7, the person made such contrivances in respect of that work in accordance with section 19 of the Copyright Act and any regulation made thereunder, as they read immediately before the coming into force of (amendment) section 7; and |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 19 (1) (cont'd) | the following ten days and of the consequences of failing to do so; b) information on how many sound recordings the manufacturer intends to make. | | | | (b) that the making would, had it occurred before the coming into force of (amendment) section 7, have been deemed not to have been an infringement of copyright by |
| | That Rule 22 be replaced by a provision to the effect that no recordings are to be delivered to a buyer before the notice has been answered or before the expiration of the period to give such an answer, whichever comes first (p. 97). | | | | section 13 of the Copyright Act, as it read immediately before the coming into force of (amendment) section 7 (23, pp. 20-21). |
| | That, upon being served a notice of intention to make sound recordings, the copyright owner have ten days to answer on a form prescribed by regulation, which form shall provide the manufacturer with an address where he must effect payment of mechanical royalties That the payment of rechanical royalties That the payment of or accompanied by a detailed statement of account, certified by a chartered account carrying on business in Canada That failure on the part of the copyright owner to answer the notice within the ten-day period enable the manufacturer to deposit royalties and statements in trust and in a manner prescribed by regulation (p. 98). | | | | |
| | That mechanical royalties be paid for every contrivance made under compulsory licence (p. 99). | | | | |
| 19.(2) When alterations necessary for adaptation to contrivance | That the substance of present s 19(2) be maintained in any new Act (p. 100). | : | | : | |
| 19.(3) Contrivance not included | That the principle behind present s19(3) be retained, but the wording changed to accord with previous recommendations concerning sound recordings. That the copyright in a musical work be considered infringed when a sound recording is duplicated without authorization, even where other conditions for the issuance of a compulsory licence have been met (p. 100). | : | : | : | : |
| 19 (4) Manuscript Arrangements | That the substance of Section 19(4) be retained in any new Act (p. 101). | | | | |

| UDMENTS 0 187 | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | : | | ! | | i | ; |
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | : | : | ! | | : | : |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | : | ! | : | | : | : |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | : | : | 1 | | ı | ŧ |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA | That the royalty rate payable under a compulsory licence be fixed at a percentage of the retail selling price That the royalty rate be regularly reassessed and revised. This task could be the responsibilty of the Copyright Tribunal (p. 103). | That, where two or more works are reproduced on the same sound recording, and where the copyright owners are different persons, the royalty should be apportioned among the different owners on the basis of the ratio of the duration of each work to the total duration of the sound recording (p. 104). | That the inquiry in s 19(7) be retained That the inquiry be made in the form presently designated in Rules 24 to 27, with the additional requirement that the copyright owner be informed of the 14 day answer period as well as of the presumption of consent which arises if he fails to answer within the time period. That the Act specify that such presumption is only a presumption that consent was given to make a previous recording That the Act also specify that an inquiry under this section does not, in itself, constitute a notice of intention to make (pp. 98-99). | That the substance of prsent s. 19(8) be retained in any new Act (p.105). | That the necessary transitional provisions be incorporated in any new Act (p. 231). | : |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 19 (5) Rates of Royalties | 9 (6) Apportionment of royalties when several owners | 19 (7) When owner deemed to consent to making of contrivances | 19 (8) Regulations and notices by Governor in Council | 19. (9) Provisions as to musical works heretofore published | 19 (10) Copyright deemed to exist at date of making original plate |

CIVIL REMEDIES



| | NBURG TO | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Individual licensees a entitled to either indi suffer infri | Individual copyright owners, exclusive licensees and copyright societies will be entitled to sue and obtain injunctions if reviewed (1 either individual works or a repertoire should be u (133, p.98). Suffer infringement (p. 70). Study should be usesently a other of Call systems (13). | The definition of what constitutes copyright infringement should be reviewed (132, p.98). The existing system of civil remedies should be used as the basis for revision (133, p.98). Study should be made of the feasibility of extending pre-judgement procedures presently available only in one or the other of Canada's legal systems, to both systems (137, p.98). | The government agrees with these recommendations in principle (132, 133, 137, p.18). | Transitional Restriction A remedy referred to in subsection 20 (1.1) of the Copyright Act, as enacted by section 8, may only be obtained where the infringement of the moral rights of the author occurs after the coming into force of section 8 (21(2), p.20). |
| The courts' judgement damages w (p. 70). | The courts' power to render declaratory judgements and grant exemplary damages will also be made explicit (p.70). | | : | |
| | : | : | : | : |
| The courts wito grant injupower is valujunctions prohibitive granted on ve prevent infriappear to be i | The courts will also retain the authority to grant injunctions. This injunctive power is very broad and elastic. Injunctions can be mandatory or prohibitive in nature; they can be granted on very short notice, and used to prevent infringements that otherwise appear to be imminent (p. 69). | : | : | : |
| | All ren economi infringe | All remedies for infringement of an economic right should be available for infringement of a moral right (3, p.8) | The government agrees with this recommendation in principle (3, p. 2). | Section 20 of the said Act is amended by adding thereto, immediately after subsection (1) thereof, the following subsection: (1.1) In any proceedings for an infringement of the moral rights of an author, the author is entitled to all such remedies that under this Act may be |

| THE ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|
| 20 (1) (cont'd) Recordings | That any new Act provide specific remedies to ensure compliance with formalities That, for the purposes of remedies, the formalities of the conditions of that licence. That, where the conditions of that licence That, where the conditions of that licence are met by the manufacturer, but where he does not pay royalties in accordance with the regulations, the owner of the infringed copyright be permitted to obtain such payment against the manufacturer's bond, whose licence then becomes suspended with respect to further manufacturing and distribution of the infringed work That the regulations specify that all other copyright owners whose works are being mechanically reproduced by the infringing manufacturer may request suspension of opera-ting licences in respect of their own works, if the manufacturer does not maintain the full value of his bond (p. 105). | | | | granted for an infringement of copyright (8, p. 4-5). |
| 20 (2) Costs | 1 | 1 | : | : | 1 1 1 |
| copyright and ownership | That the present rebuttable presumption in \$20(3)(a) concerning the existence of copyright be retained in any new Act: where the existence of copyrigh, or title thereof, is put in issue, the work is presumed to be in copyright. Similarly, that the present rebuttable presumption in \$20(3)(c) concerning authoriship be retained in any new Act: where the work bears a name purporting to be that of the author, the person whose name is indicated shall be presumed to be the author, the person whose name is indicated shall be presumed to be the author of the work. That there be a rebuttable presumption of copyright ownership in favour of the plaintiff, rather than in favour of the author. That, in order to assist in proving ownership, in the absence of a registration system, there be a statutory right to enter assignment documents as evidence, as well as a prima facie presumption that such documents reflect the truth of their contents (pp. 182-183). | In copyright proceedings, a work will be presumed to be in copyright and the plaintiff will be presumed to have the right to sue, unless prior to trial, opposing parties obtain leave to contest the issue The new Act will provide that the person whose name appears on the face of a copyright work is presumed to be the author in the absence of proof to the contrary. The presumption will apply to authors, publishers or plaintiffs claiming under them (p. 70). The evidentiary advantages that might be associated with registration could be achieved at no cost, through stauttory presumptions favouring the plaintiff, particularly with respect to proof of ownership. The new Act will include presumptions that the work is protected by copyright and that in court proceedings the plaintiff is the owner of the copyright (p. 73). | The legal effect of a certificate of registration should be to establish two rebuttable presumptions: that copyright subsists in the work and that the person named as owner on the certificate of registration is the owner of the copyright in the work (131, p.96). | The government agrees with the recommendations in principle (131, 17). | |

| FROM GUTENBURG TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 CREATORS 1986 PROPOSED BILL C-20 CREATORS 1985 CREATORS 1986 | Persons infringing a machine-readable program will be liable only for the remedies for infringment of computer program copyright regardless of whether the computer program copyright is still owned by the owner of the copyright in the underlying human-readable program (p. 83). | Direct infringers will continue to be liable for actual damages caused, regardless of their intent or knowledge. Indirect infringers will be liable for actual damages when the plaintiff can show that a reasonably knowledgeable person in the trade would have suspected that the goods in question were made or otherwise obtained in violation of the rights of a copyright owner or those claiming on the owner's behalf (pp. 68-69). | the judgements as and grant exemplary danges will also be made explicit. To assist the courts in deciding whether to impose exemplary danages against deliberate infinites, the new Act will set forth a list of factors to be taken into of account. The list itself will be exemplary and not ent, exhaustive; it will include the following: of a the actual danages suffered; the actual danages suffered; the head of the infinitement, the head of the element, the head of the element, the read for deterence of the material taken (p. 70). | In this case the method of calculating statutory compensation will yield a precise amount suitable for immediate judgement. The purpose of this approach is to avoid, where possible, the delay and expense of an assessment of |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA FRC | Persons ir program remedies program whether copyright the copyright readable p | Direct in hable for regardless Indirect in actual data show that person i suspected were mac violation owner or t behalf (pp | That, in assessing damages, the court be directed to take into account the judgemer following criteria: a) the actual damages suffered by the plaintiff; b) the benefits which might have account of the court may order an account of the flagrancy of the infringement, including repeated infringements of a related typed where the defence lacks merit, or where prelitigation conduct was uncooperative, the actual the need reasonable costs of investigation, the material of a determined by regulation from time to time (p. 194). | In this case the statutory comprecise amoun judgement. approach is to a delay and exp |
| тне аст | 20.(4) Assessment of damages Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | Direct Infringement | Exemplary Damages | Indirect Infringement |

| PROPOSED BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | | ! | | | : |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | The government agrees in principle with the recommendation (3, p.2). | | | : |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | All remedies for infringement of an economic right should be available for infringement of a moral right (3, p.8). | : | : | : |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | The sum could be calculated on the basis of the sale price of the articles involved, and would be close to a typical gross profit margin to avoid excessive risk to detailing in copyright material. The amount of damages will be reduced if the defendent cooperates in giving the source of the goods (p. 68). In indirect infringement proceedings not involving trade in infringing articles, a copyright owner will be entitled to compensation determined by calculating what a willing buyer would pay a willing copyright owner for use of the copyright material. This compensation is a reasonable royalty and a form of statutory damage or compensation (p. 69). | : | Individual copyright owners, exclusive licensees and copyright societies will be entitled to sue and obtain injunctions if either individual works or a repertoire suffer infringement (p. 70). | : | Copyright owners will have an absolute right to seize or obtain the destruction of infringing plates or masters. They will also be allowed to seize and dispose of other infringing articles, subject to the rights of nondeliberate infringers to apply for an accounting of proceeds from the disposal of such articles, or for directions as to their disposal. The court's power on such an application will be discretionary. They will include the power to order the return of infring- |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | That infringement of a moral right give rise to all remedies such as injunction, damages, accounts and otherwise as are or may be conferred by law for the infringement of any other right (p. 195). | That the principles in s 20(5) be maintained in any new Act, specifically; the author or owner of any copyright or any person or persons deriving any right, title or interest by assignment or grant in writing from any author or other owner as aforesaid, may each, individually for himself, in his own name as party to a suit, action, or proceeding, protect and enforce such rights as he may hold (p. 193). | 1 | That a person, whether innocent or otherwise, be liable to deliver up infringing plates on notice, without compensation, or for damages if that person retains them. That the guilty infringer also be liable to deliver up infringing copies on notice, without compensation, or for damages if he retains them. That, where the defendant is "innocent", the copyright owner be given the option of acquiring the infringing |
| THEACT | 20. (4) (cont'd) | Moral Rights | 20.(5) Protection of separate rights | 20 (6) Concurrent juris- diction of Exchequer Court | 21. Ownership of copies plates, etc. |

| PROPOSED BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | | ; | | į | Time limit for actions Section 24 of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: An action in respect of infringement shall not be commenced after the expiration of three years next after the infringement (9, p. 5). |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | : | 1 | i | : |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | : | : | i | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | ing articles to non-deliberate infringers (upon payment of compensation) where justified by undue hardship to the defendent. In addition, the courts will be able to order a defendent to arrange the recall of goods (p. 69). | It is proposed to remove the defense of innocence for people dealing in or importing infringing material. Strict liability will apply to all persons who interfere with the exclusive rights of the copyright owner and to all persons who deal in or import infringing works subject to specific limitations (p.67). | : | : | : |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | copies at cost, or of leaving them to be disposed of by the defendant, in which latter event the defendant would have to account to the copyright owner for the profits(pp. 194-195). | That "innocence" be a defence only with regard to indirect infringement. That, in any new Act, "innocence" not be interpreted as meaning ignorance of the existence of copyright but only as not knowing that what was done constituted an infringement, or not having reasonable grounds for knowing that it would likely infringe. That, where "innocence" is established, damages not be recoverable, but that all other remedies be available (p. 183). | That an injunction not be available where infringement occurs due to the construction or demolition of a building (p. 194). | i | That the present limitation period of three years be maintained in any new Act (p. 195). |
| THEACT | 21. (cont'd) | 22. Injunction only remedy when defendant not aware of copyright | 23 (1) No injunction in case of a building | 23 (2) Penalties not to apply | 24. Prescription of action |



SUMMARY REMEDIES & IMPORTATION OF COPIES

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | Subsection 25(1) of the said Act (is) repealed and the following substituted therefor: Every person who knowingly (a) makes for sale or hire any infringing copy of a work in which copyright subsists, (b) sells or lets for hire, or by way of trade exposes or offers for sale or hire any infringing copy of any such work, (c) distributes infringing copies of any such work either for the purpose of trade or to such an extent as to affect prejudicially the owner of the copyright, (d) by way of trade exhibits in public any infringing copy of any such work, or (e) imports for sale or hire into Canada any infringing copy of any such work. (f) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both, or (g) on conviction on indictment, to a fine not exceeding five years, or to both (10, p. 5). | : | : |
|--|--|--|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | The government agrees with the recommendation in principle (134, p.18). The offenses and penalties mentioned in recommendation 136 may be structured so as to treat minor infringments differently from major ones (136, p.18). | : | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | A system of statutory damages should be introduced (134, p.98). The criminal offenses under the existing Act should be retained and the monetary penalties increased to one million dollars (136, p.98). | | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | An indictable offense punishable by a fine, a jail sentence, or both, will be created to deal with serious commerical infringements that include the following ingredients: - deliberate perpetration; - commission for commercial benefit or by way of trade; - production, distribution, rental or sale of goods; - without colour of right; - either a potential or actual benefit to the perpetrator exceeding \$5,000 or commission of the act knowing that it may prejudically affect in a serious way any person's copyright. The maximum for such offenses will be from two to five years imprisionment in addition to or in lieu of the fine the penalties will adequately reflect today's economic circumstances. The maximum penalty for these offenses will be a multiple value of the gross sales, the rental income or that remaining inventory of the infringing material, or a combination of these. The maximum fine for performances will be a autiple of the proceeds of any sale of tickets for the performance. If the values cannot be estimated, the maximum fine will be \$25,000 (p. 71). | It will be an offense (punishable by fine) to intentionally remove, alter, or obscure a computer program copyright notice, required by the Act, or to add an inaccurate computer program copyright notice for purposes of commercial profit or private financial gain (p. 84). | In view of the problems identified it has been decided that the unauthorized recording of performances for commercial gain or the use of such unauthorized recordings for that purpose will be made an offense (p. 12). |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | That no summary remedies be provided in any new Act (p. 187). That no statutory damages be provided in any new Act (p. 194). | : | |
| THE EXISTING ACT | SUMMARY REMEDIES 25.(1) Offences General | Computer Programs in Machine-Readable Form | Performances |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 25.(2) Possession of plates for infringement | | | | | Possession and performance offences Subsection 25(2) of the said Act (is) repealed and the following substituted therefor: Every person who knowingly (a) makes or possesses any plate for the purpose of making infringing copies of any work in which copyright subsists, or (b) for private profit causes any such work to be performed in public without the consent of the owner of the copyright is guilty of an offence and is liable (c) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding six months, or to both, or (d) on conviction on indictment, to a fine not exceeding one million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both (10, pp. 5-6). |
| 25 (3) Power of court to deal with copies or plates | 1 | : | : | ; | |
| 26 (1) Infringement in case of dramatic operatic, or musical work | : | The penalties will adequately reflect today's economic circumstances. The maximum fine for performances will be a multiple of the proceeds of any sale of tickets for the performance. If the value cannot be estimated, the maximum fine will be \$25,000 (p. 71). | : | : | - |
| 26.(2) Change or suppression of title or author's name | That any person who distributes a protected work without indicating the name of the author be obliged where possible to disclose the identity of the author by suitable means related to the use of the work (e.g. broadcasting, insertions of errata, or communications in the media) (p. 195). | : | | : | : |
| IMPORTATION OF COPIES | | - | | : | - |
| 27. Importation of certain copyright works prohibited | That sections 27 and 28 be repealed (p. 203). | Books, records, the musical works contained in the records and cinematographic works will be granted import protection under the new Copyright Act. The Governor in Council will be given the necessary power to add, from time to | The protection afforded by Schedule Cof the Customs Tariff should be retained (135, p.98). | The government agrees with the recommendation in principle. The protection mechanism mentioned in recommendation 135, however, will be developed at a later date (135, p.18). | |

| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | time, by regulation other types of cultural works to the list of those protected. The onus of pursuing infringers in this instance should properly lie with the copyright owner For these reasons, section 27 will be repealled (p. 25). | | | |
| 3 | That sections 27 and 28 be repealed (p. 203). 203). will be retained. The remainder of section 28 will be repealled (p. 25). | The protection afforded by Schedule C of the Customs Tariff should be retained (135, p.98). | The government agrees with the recommendation in principle. The protection mechanism mentioned in recommendation 135, however, will be developed at a later date (135, p.18). | |
| | Subsection 28(3)(a)(b) and (c), which allow importation of copies of works will be retained. The remainder of section 28 will be repealled (p. 25). | | : | |
| | Subsection 28(3)(a)(b) and (c), which allow importation of copies of works will be retained. The remainder of section 28 will be repealled (p. 25). | : | : | : |
| | An exception (to strict liability) would be the case where authorized copies are imported. As opposed to a situation where the copies were illegally made in a foreign country, the importer would not have the right to claim compensation against a foreign party in its jurisdiction. Therefore, equity demands that importers of authorized copies not be liable unless they know the goods infringe in Canada. Finally, to avoid interfering too much in trade of copyright articles under a system of strict liability, immunity will apply to person's who innocently acquire articles for their own use (p. 68). | | | |
| | Subsection 28(3)(a)(b) and (c), which allow importation of copies of works will be retained. The remainder of section 28 will be repealled (p. 25). | : | : | ! |

62 -

ADMINISTRATION, REGISTRATION, FEES,
CLERICAL ERRORS NOT TO INVALIDATE,
RULES AND REGULATIONS, GENERAL
AND CONVENTION OF BERNE

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| ADMINISTRATION 29,30,31,32,33,34, 35,36 | 1 1 | : : | | | |
| REGISTRATION 37, 38, 39, 40 | That the present voluntary registration system not be retained in any new Act (p. 209). | The evidentiary advantages that might be associated with registration could be achieved at no cost, through statutory presumptions favouring the plaintiff, particularly with respect to proof of ownership. The new Act will include presumptions that the work is protected by copyright and that in court proceedings the plaintiff is the owner of the copyright (p. 73). | A voluntary system of copyright registration should be maintained (127, p.95). In an application for copyright registration, more information, supported by an affidavit, should be provided to the Registrar as to the identification and nature of the work and as to how the applicant dereived title (128, p.95). | The government agrees with the recommendations in principle (127, 128, p.17). | |
| | | The decision has been made to abolish voluntary copyright registration (p. 74). | Requirements for registration of a work consisting of multiple parts should be clarified (130, p.95). The legal effect of a certificate of registration should be to establish two rebuttable presumptions: that copyright subsists in the work and that the person named as owner on the certificate of registration is the owner of the copyright in the work (131, p.96). | The government agrees with the recommendations in principle (130, 131, p.17). | |
| FEES 41, 42 | That the present voluntary registration system not be retained in any new Act (p. 209). | The decision has been made to abolish voluntary copyright registration (p. 74). | Fees for registration should be set at a level which will ensure that the system is administered on a cost-recovery basis (129, p.95). | The government agrees with the recommendations in principle (129, p.17). | The Frence The French version of the said Act is further amended by substituting the word "droit" for the word "tantième", with such grammatical modifications as the circumstances require, wherever the latter word occurs in the following provision: (d) subsection 42(2) (15, p.17). |
| | | | | | Coming into force Coming into force (Amendment) Section 15 shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation (26, p. 21). |
| CLERICAL ERRORS NOT TO INVALIDATE | That the present voluntary registration system not be retained in any new Act (p. 209). | The decision has been made to abolish voluntary copyright registration (p. 74). | A voluntary system of copyright registration should be maintained (127, p.95). | The government agrees with the recommendations in principle (127, p.17). | : : |
| RULES AND REGULATIONS 44 | 1 : | 1 . | | | 1 : |
| | | | | | |

| ONSE TO A PROPOSED AMENDMENTS HTS FOR BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | | accepts these Section 46 of the said Act is repealed and 33, p.6). the following substituted therefor: | | In this section and section 46.1, "article" means any thing that is made by hand, tool or machine; | "design" means features of shape, configuration, pattern or ornament and any combination of those features that, in a finished article, appeal to and are judged solely by the eye; | "useful article" means an article that has a utilitarian function and includes a model of any such article; | "utilitarian function", in respect of an article, means a function other than merely serving as a substrate or carrier for artistic or literary matter (11, p.6). | Fransitional Infrugements before coming into force Subsection 46 (1) of the Copyright Act, as enacted by (amendment) section 11, applies in respect of any alleged infringement of copyright occurring prior to, on or after the day on which (amendment) section 11 comes into force (24, p. 21). | Where copyright subsists in a design applied to a useful article or in a work from which the design is derived and, by or under the authority of any person who owns the convright in Canada or who |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | The government accepts recommendations (32, 33, p.6). | I | ! | i | | i | | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | : : | Work on the revision of the Industrial Design Act should be accelerated (32, p.27). Pending revision of the Industrial Design Act, section 46 of the Copyright Act should be immediately amended to eliminate the availability of copyright to protect industrial articles incorporating functional designs (33, p.27). | | : | : | : | : | | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | : : | The Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs is in the process of drawing up recommendations for the revision of the Industrial Design Act. At that time, the Department will address the relationship between the Copyright Act and the Industrial Design Act and will make appropriate recommendations for delineating the boundary between these two forms of protection. In the interim, the present section 46 will be retained (p. 15). | 1 | 1 | : | : | : | | |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | 1 1 | That Canada not accede to the (Vienna) Agreement, pending decisions reached with respect to industrial design legislation (p.229). | 1 | | : | 1 | : | | : |
| THE EXISTING ACT | GENERAL 45. No copyright unless under this Act | 46.(1) Application of Act to designs | 46 (2) Rules for determining use of design | 46.(1) Interpretation "article" | design" | "useful article" | "utilitarian function" | | 46.(2) Non-infringement re certain designs |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 (a) the article is reproduced in a |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | quantity of more than fifty, (b) where, in respect of a non-hand- made article that has a repeated pattern applied thereto, the article is severed into lengths or pieces suitable for textile piece goods, a surface covering or making wearing apparel, or (c) where the article is a plate, engraving or cast, the article is used for producing more than fifty useful articles, |
| | | | | | it shall not thereafter be an infringement of the copyright for anyone (d) to reproduce the design of the article or a design not differing substantially from the design of the article by (i) making the article, or (ii) making a drawing or other reproduction in any material form of the article, or (e) to do with an article, drawing or reproduction that is made as described in paragraph (d) anything that the owner of the copyright has the sole right to do with the design or work in which the copyright subsists (11, pp. 6-7). |
| 46. (3) Exceptions | | | : | - | Subsection (2) does not apply in respect of any copyright in an artistic work that is used as or for (a) a card, poster, game board, calendar, stamp, transfer or any other printed matter primarily of an artistic or literary character; (b) a trade mark or label; (c) an artistic work applied to the covering of or container for an included article or product; (d) an architectural work of art; or (e) such other work or article as may be prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council (11, p.7). |
| 46.1 Non-infringement re useful article features | | | | | The following acts do not constitute an infringement of copyright in a work: (a) applying to a useful article features that are dictated solely by a utilitarian function of the article; |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 46.1 (cont'd) | | | | | (b) by reference solely to a useful article, making a drawing or other reproduction in any material form of any features of the article that are dictated solely by a utilitarian function of thearticle; (c) doing with a useful article having only features described in paragraph (a) or doing with a drawing or reproduction that is made as described in paragraph (b) anything that the owner of the copyright has the sole right to do with the work; or (d) using any method or principle of manufacture or construction (11, pp. 7-8). Transitional Infringements before coming into forcesection 46.1 of the Copyright Act, as enacted by (amendment) section 11, applies in respect of any alleged infringement of copyright occurring prior to, on or after the day on which (amendment) section 11 comes into force (24, p.21). |
| CONVENTION OF BERNE 47. Adherence to Convention of Berne | That Canada remain at the present level of international participation in respect of the Berne Convention and the Universal Copyright Convention (p. 236). | | | | |



PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES & CONVENTION OF ROME

| CKEAIOKS 1985 The collective exercise of copyright | |
|---|---|
| encouraged (110, p.88). ship in collectives should to be voluntary (112, p.88). should continue to be allowed exclusive licences to collectives 5). | |
| | 1 |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | The chairman must be a judge, either sitting or retired, of a superior, county or district court (12, p. 8). | Each member of the Board shall hold office during good behaviour for a term not exceeding five years, but may be removed at any time by the Governor in Council for cause (12, p. 8). | A member of the Board is eligible to be reappointed once only (12, p. 8). | A member of the Board shall not be employed in the Public Service within the meaning of the Public Service Staff Relations Act during the member's term of office (12, p. 8). | A member of the Board, other than the chairman, shall be deemed to be employed in (a) the Public Service for the purposes of the Public Service Superannuation Act; and (b) the public service of Canada for the purposes of any regulations made pursuant to section 7.7 of the Aeronautics Act (12, p. 8). | The chairman shall direct the work of the Board and apportion its work among the members of the Board (12, p. 9). | If the chairman is absent or incapacitated or if the office of chairman is vacant, the vice-chairman has all the powers and functions of the chairman during the absence, incapacity or vacancy (12, p. 9). | The vice-chairman is the chief executive officer of the Board and has supervision over and direction of the Board and its staff (12, p. 9). | The members of the Board, other than the chairman, shall be paid such remuneration as may be fixed by the Governor in Council and are entitled to be paid reasonable travel and living expenses incurred in the course of their duties under this Act while absent from their ordinary place of residence (12, p. 9). |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | : | 1 | : | : | : | | | : |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | ! | ł | : | | i | : | | : |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | | 1 | ł | : | : | ÷ | : | : | : |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | : | : | i | : | : | : | : | : |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 48. (3) Chairman | 48. (4) Tenure | 48.(5) Reappointment | 48. (6) Prohibition | 48.(7) Deemed public service employees | 48.1 (1) Duties of the chairman | -48.1 (2) Absence or incapacity of chairman | 48.1 (3) Duties of the vice- chairman | 48. 2 (1) Renumeration and expenses |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 48.2(2) Expenses of chairman | | : | : | | The chairman is entitled to be paid such reasonable travel and other expenses as a judge is entitled to receive in accordance with the Judges Act (12, p. 9). |
| 18.3(1) Conflict of interest prohibited | 1 | : | : | : | A member of the Board shall not, directly or indirectly, engage in any activity, have any interest in a business or accept or engage in any office or employment that is inconsistent with the member's duties (12, p. 9). |
| 48.3 (2) Termination of conflict of interest | 1 | : | : | ! | Where a member of the Board becomes aware that he is in a conflict of interest contrary to subsection (1), the member shall, within one hundred and twenty days, terminate the conflict or resign (12, p. 9). |
| 48.4 (1) Staff | į | ; | : | : | Such officers and employees as are necessary for the proper conduct of the work of the Board shall be appointed in accordance with the $Public$ Service Employment $Act \langle 12, p. 9 \rangle$. |
| 18-112) Idem | : | : | : | | The officers and employees referred to m subsection (1) shall be deemed to be employed in the Public Service for the purposes of the Public Service Superannuation Act (12, p. 9). |
| .181(3) Technical assist- | : | : | : | : | The Board may engage on a temporary basis the services of persons having technical or specialized knowledge to advise and assist in the performance of its duties and the Board may, in accordance with Treasury Board directives, fix and pay the remuneration and expenses of those persons (12, p. 10). |
| 48.5(1) Extension | ! | 1 | ! | ! | A member of the Board whose term expires may conclude the matters that the member has begun to consider (12, p. 10). |
| 48.5(2) Decisions | • | : | ; | ! | Matters before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the members of the Board and the presiding member shall have a second vote in the case of a tie (12, p.10). |
| 48.6(1) Regulations | *** | ** | | - | The Board may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, make regulations not inconsistent with this Act governing |

| ROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | (a) the practice and procedure in respect of the Board's hearings; (b) the time and manner in which applications and notices must be made or given; (c) the establishment of forms for the making or giving of applications and notices; and (d) for carrying out the work of the Board, the management of its internal affairs and the duties of its officers and employees (12, p. 10). | A copy of each regulation that the Board proposes to make under subsection (1) shall be published in the Canada Gazette at least sixty days before the proposed effective date thereof and a reasonable opportunity shall be given to interested persons to make representations with respect thereto (12, p. 10). | No proposed regulation that has been published pursuant to subsection (2) need again be published under that subsection, whether or not it has been altered as a result of representations made with respect thereto (12, p. 10) | The Board has, with respect to the attendance, swearing and examination of witnesses, the production and inspection of documents, the enforcement of its decisions and other matters necessary or proper for the due exercise of its jurisdiction, all such powers, rights and privileges as are vested in a superior court of record (12, pp. 10-11). | Any decision of the Board may, for the purposes of its enforcement, be made an order of the Federal Court or of any superior court and is enforceable in the same manner as an order of the court (12, p. 11) | To make a decision of the Board an order of a court, the usual practice and procedure of the court in such matters may be followed or a certified copy of the decision may be filed with the registrar of the court and thereupon the decision becomes an order of the court (12, p. 11). |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | ; | : | : | ÷ | : | : |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | : | : | | : | : | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | | : | : | : | : | |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | | ! | | ; | : | |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 48.6(1) (cant'd) | 48.6 (2) Publication of proposed regulations | 48.6 (3) Exception | 48.7(1) General powers, etc. | 48.7 (2) Enforcement of decisions | -48.7 (3) Procedure |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| .18.8 Studies | | | | | The Board shall conduct such studies with respect to the exercise of its powers as are requested by the Minister (12, p. 11). |
| 48.9(1) Report | • | : | ; | | The Board shall, not later than August 31 in each year, submit an annual report to the Governor in Council through the Minister on the Board's activities for the preceding year describing briefly the applications made to the Board, the Board's decisions and any other matter that the Board considers relevant (12, p. 11). |
| 48.9 (2) Tabling | : | | : | | The Minister shall cause a copy of each annual report to be laid before each House of Parliament on any of the first fifteen days on which that House is sitting after the Minister receives the report (12, p. 11). |
| 49 (1) Statements to be published | † | Given the administrative costs and difficulties of publishing those proposals in local newspapers they will continue to be published in the Canada Gazette. In addition, other means of making known such tariffs may be established by regulation (pp. 64-65). | 1 | - | The heading preceding section 49 of the said Act (is) repealed and the following substituted therefor (12, p. 8): |
| 49 (2) Statements to be referred to the Board | : | | | 1 | |
| COLLECTIVE ADMINISTRATION OF PERFORMING RIGHTS 49.(1) Performing rights | : | ; | : | | Each society, association or corporation that carries on the business of granting licences for the performance in Canada of dramtico-musical or musical works shall, from time to time, file at the Copyright Office lists of all dramatico-musical and musical works in current use in respect of which the society, association or corporation has authority to grant performing licences (12, p. 11). |
| 19.(2) Filing of statements of 10) altres | : | | | | Each society, association or corporation referred to in subsection (1) shall, on or before September I immediately following the date when its last statement approved pursuant to subsection 49.2(1) expires, file with the Board a statement in both official languages of all royalties that the society, association or corporation proposes to collect for the grant of |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | licences for the performance of its works in Canada (12, pp. 11-12). | A statement of proposed royalties shall provide that the royalties are to be effective for a period of at least one year ending on December 31 (12, p.12). | Where a statement of proposed royalties is not filed with respect to a work mentioned in subsection (1), no action shall be commenced for infringement of the copyright in the work without the written consent of the Minister (12, p. 12) | As soon as practicable after the receipt of a statement filed pursuant to subsection 49(2), the Board shall publish it in the Canada Gazette and shall give notice that any prospective user may file a written objection to the statement, which objection shall be filed with the Board within twenty-eight days after publication of the statement (12, p. 12). | The Board shall, as soon as practicable, consider a statement and any objections thereto referred to in subsection (1) or raised by the Board and (a) send to the society, association or corporation concerned a copy of the objections so as to permit it to reply; and (b) send to the prospective users who filed the objections a copy of any reply thereto (12, p. 12). | On the conclusion of the Board's consideration of a statement, any objections to it and any reply to the objections, the Board shall (a) certify the statement as approved, with or without such alterations to the royalties and related terms and conditions specified therein as the Board may make: (b) publish the approved statement in the Canada Gazette as soon as practicable; and (c) send a copy of the approved statement, to send a copy of the approved statement, together with reasons for the Board's decision, to the |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | : | : | : | : | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | | : | i | : | | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | | : | : | ł | : | : |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA | | 1 | 1 | : | : | |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 49.(2) (cont'd) | 49.(3) Effective period of statements | 49 (4) Prohibition of enforcement | statements | 49.1(2) Board to consider statements and objections | 49.2(1) Certification with alterations |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| 49.2(1) (cont'd) | | | | | society, association or corporation concerned and to any prospective user who filed an objection (12, pp. 12-13). |
| 19.2(2) Effect of fixing royaltres | 1 | | | : | A society, association or corporation may, for the period specified in its approved statement, collect the royalties specified in the statement or, in default of their payment, recover them in a court of competent jurisdiction (12, p. 13). |
| 19.2(3) Right of action barred if royalties tendered or paid | 1 | 1 | | : | No action shall be brought for the infringement of the right to perform a work referred to in subsection 49(1) against a person who has paid or offered to pay the royalties specified in an approved statement (12, p. 13). |
| | | : | : | | Coming into Force (amendment) Section 12 shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation (26, p.21). |
| 50.(1) Board constituted | That a Copyright Tribunal be created to replace the present Copyright Appeal Board (p. 222). | The existing Board could be replaced by a revised Board, which would have an expanded role, including the power to approve rate structures (p. 63). | The Copyright Appeal Board should be re-named the Copyright Board (114, p.89). The Copyright Appeal Board should be vested with the authority to regulate all collectives. (111, p.88). The Board should not be granted powers to intervene in the administration of collectives (115, p.90). The Board's jurisidiction should be limited to setting rates (117, p.91). Previously approved rates should remain in effect until such time as the Board has approved new rates (120, p.92). | The government generally agrees with the recommendation (114, p.17). The issue raised in recommendation 111, however, will be examined at the same time as recommendations 114 to 126 regarding the Copyright Appeal Board (111, p.16). The government generally agrees with these recommendations. The conditions that will apply to the Board - its jurisdiction, powers, organization and operations - remain, however, to be articulated (115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, p.17). | Subsections 50(1) to (6) of the said Act are repealed (13, p. 13) Transition Continuation in office Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the members of the Copyright Appeal Board appointed pursuant to section 50 of the Copyright Act, as it read immediately before the coming into force of (amendment) section 13, continue in office and may continue to perform their duties and exercise their powers to the extent necessary to consider and deal with any application made under section 50 of that Act before the coming into force of (amendment) section 13 (25, p. 21). |
| 50.(2) Chairman and members | | The Board would consist of members appointed by the Governor in Council on a full- or part-time basis depending on the workload. Members could be appointed for a fixed term subject to renewal and could be removed only for cause. Initial terms could be staggered to ensure continuity of membership. The Chairman could be chosen from among the membership by the Governor in Council (p. 64). | The Board should be composed of five permanent members, appointed for a fixed renewable term by the Governor in Council (122, p.93). Members should be removable only for cause (123, p.93). Members should have legal, financial or copyright expertise (124, p.93). | Asabove | As above |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| 50 (3) Traveling and living expenses 50.(4) Rules and provisions | That the Tribunal be given sufficient discretionary powers to enable it to function properly: to determine and establish its own procedures and the means of exercising its powers; and to ensure that royalities are distributed for the purposes for which they are collected (p. 223). | The Board would be an independent body reporting to Parliament through the Minister responsible for copyright. (p. 64). | The Board should be an independent body reporting to Parliament through the responsible Minister (126, p.93). | As above | As above As above |
| 50.(5) Aid in advisory capacity | 1 | The Board could have administrative and research staff under its direction (p. 64). | The Board should be supported by its own staff and outside professional assistance as required (125, p.93). | Asabove | Asabove |
| statements and objections | That the Copyright Tribunal, in addition to the responsibilities already imposed on the Copyright Appeal Board, be responsible: c) regulating the collective exercise of copyright with respect to collectives other than Performing Rights Societies: approving licences, and hearing disputes on contracts, licences and changes in royalty rates (p. 222). | To ensure that their distribution schemes are fair and efficient, the societies would be required to file their distribution and monitoring schemes with a revised Copyright Appeal Board. The Board would, on application of a member of a society, have the authority to review the schemes and veto any schemes deemed unfair (pp.62-63). | The Board's jurisdiction should be limited to hearing evidence only where a proposed tariff is in dispute (116, p.91). The Board should be granted the usual powers of a court of record, including the authority to issue subpoenas and require the production of documents (118, p.92). The Board's decisions should be subject to appeal to the Federal Court on matters of law. (121, p.92) | Asabove | Asabove |
| | | Once an exercise of rights come within the jurisdiction of the Board, all negoriations between societies and users about the right would fall under the jurisdiction of the Board. This would be purely permissive legislation, however, and creators or other copyright owners would not be required to join a society. All copyright owners who are not members of a society would be free to negotiate with users individually. Similarly, other types of societies could arise outside the jurisdiction of the Board. They would be subject to the general provisions of competition law (pp. 63-64). | Dealings with the Board should be with the Board directly, and not through the responsible Minister (119, p.92). | Asabuve | |
| 50.(7) Radio perform- ances in places other than theatres | That the exception now allowed by s 50(7) be deleted (p. 160). That the public performance of copyright material by broadcast receivers or similar devices in an enterprise not employing more than three persons for jukebox performances be exemptfrom | Before reaching final decisions the government is seeking public comment on two issues: Should there be a continuing exemption or other treatment for jukebox performances? | The revised law should not contain a general exception for the public performance of copyright works by means of jukeboxes, radios, television sets and playback machines (43, p.36). The revised law should not contain a general exception from copyright liability for performance of protected | The government accepts these recommendations (43, 44, p.7). | Subsection 50(7) of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: In respect of public performances by means of any radio receiving set or gramophone in any place other than a theatre that is ordinarily and regularly |

| 175 | o fees, lectable a radio but the provide m radio ophone che, of opriate by the d shall outlays, r or on ight or or this of this | aid Act | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | used for entertainments to which an admission charge is made, no fees, charges or royalties shall be collectable from the owner or user of the radio receiving set or gramophone, but the Board shall, so far as possible, provide for the collection in advance from radio broadcasting stations or gramophone manufacturers, as the case may be, of fees, charges and royalties appropriate to the new conditions produced by the provisions of this subsection and shall fix the amount of the same; in so doing, the Board shall take into account all expenses of collection and other outlays, if any, saved or savable by, for or on behalf of the owner of the copyright or performing right concerned or the owner's agents, in consequence of this subsection (13(2), p. 13). | Subsections 50(8) to (10) of the said Act are repealed (13(3), p.14). | Asabove | : | : | : |
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | The government agrees with these recommendations in principle (68, 69, p.10). | : | ; | | : | The government made no formal response to recommendations 103 and 104. (103, 104, p.15) |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | works by means of radios, television sets and playback machines that incidentally take place in public (44, p.36). The revised law should not contain an exception for the public performance of sound recordings by means of jukeboxes, radios, television sets and playback machines (68, p.52). The revised law should contain an exception from copyright liability for uses of sound recordings that incidentally take place in public (69, p.52). | i | i | | : | The Copyright Appeal Board should determine the total economic value of all retransmission activities in Canada (103, p.81). The Board should set a tariff based on the evaluation and whatever other criteria that the Board deems relevant but should not consider the number and composition of the signals carried by an individual retransmission system (104, p.82). |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | There will be a limited exemption for certain uses which are essentially private or noncommercial in nature, but which may accidentally be public performances. How should that exemption be defined (p. 46)? | : | : | : | : | : |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | paying performing rights fees (p. 161). | ı | : | That the Copyright Tribunal, in addition to the responsibilities already imposed on the Copyright Appeal Board, be responsible for: | a) establishing the rate for mechanical recording royalites; b) fixing those fees required to be paid by cable systems for rediffusion, and establishing the rules governing assessment, collection and distribution of such fees (p. 222). | 3. Regulation of Rediffusion: a) that, as the granting of the foregoing right will entail determining a basis for and the payment of royalties, appropriate regulatory mechanisms be established. b) that the Copyright Tribunal fix the appropriate fees and establish the necessary safeguards to ensure the equitable assessment, collection and distribution of royalties to Canadians (pp. 143-144). |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 50.(7) (cont'd) | 50 (8) Board may make alterations | 50 (9) Fees, charges and royalties which may be | General | Recordings | Retransmission |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| 50 (9) (cont'd) | | | In assesing the economic value of retransmission activities, the Copyright Appeal Board should assign a lower value to the retransmission of local signals (105, p.82). Local signals should be defined as those reaching the broadcaster's target market by whatever means (106, p.82). The target market of the broadcaster should be determined by reference to such factors as the content of the programming involved, the marketing activity of the broadcaster, and the origin of the broadcaster, and the origin of the broadcaster, and the origin of the broadcaster's advertising revenues (107, p.83). | As for the scope, implementation and operation of the (copyright payment) system, when the new legislation is in place, the government intends to proceed as follows: 1. Local signals, which remain to be defined, will be excluded from the new (copyright payment) system. 2. The Copyright Appeal Board will study the matter and report to the governmenton the system to be adopted. 3. The system will be implemented on a date to be set by proclaimation. 4. The tariffs set by the Copyright Appeal Board will be subject to a right of review by the Governor in Council (105, 106, 107, 108, 109, p.15). | |
| | | | Retransmission systems should be considered within the scope of a broadcaster's target market irrespective of the broadcaster's success in deriving income from it, as long as the broadcaster's own behaviour demonstrates an intent to benefit from it financially (108, p.83). Small cable systems serving small and isolated communities should be shielded from any material impact arising from the introduction of a retransmission right (109, p.83). | Asabove | |
| 50.(10) Right of action barred if approved fees, charges or royalties have been tendered or paid | That there be no right of action by a collective against an alleged user of copyright material unless and until the Tribunal has been notified by the collective of its existence (p. 223). | Once rates and reporting requirements were approved by the Board, anyone could use the works in the society's repertoire after paying the approved fee and meeting the approved reporting requirements regardless of whether the user had a contractual relationship with the society. This provision is comparable to section 50(10) of the current Act which covers the performance of musical works (p. 64). | : | : | Asabove |
| COLLECTIVE ADMINISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT | : | i | | : | The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 50 thereof, the following heading and sections: |
| 50.1 Definition of licensing body | | | | | For the purposes of sections 50.2 to 50.7, "licensing body" means a society, association or corporation that carries on |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 50.1 (cont'd) | | | | | the business of granting licences giving access to a repertoire of works of more than one author and thereby authorizing the doing, in Canada, of an act mentioned in subsection 3(1) in respect of such works, but does not include (a) a society, association or corporation referred to in subsection 49(1); or (b) a society, association or corporation when it grants a licence for a particular work, whether or not the work is part of a repertoire (14, p.14). |
| 50.2(1) Application to fix amount of royalty | : | ; | : | : | Where a licensing body and any person not otherwise authorized to do an act mentioned in subsection 3(1) in respect of the works included in the licensing body's repertoire are unable to agree on the royalties to be paid for the right to do the act, either of them may, after giving notice to the other, apply to the Board to fix the royalties (14, p.14). |
| 50.2 (2) Fixing royalties | ! | 1 | ! | : | The Board may fix the royalties and establish any related terms and conditions in respect of a licence during such period of not less than one year as the Board may specify and, as soon as practicable after rendering its decision, the Board shall send a copy thereof, together with the reasons therefor, to the licensing body and the person concerned (14, p.14). |
| 50.3 (1) Agreement | : | : | : | : | The Board shall not proceed with an application under section 50.2 where the licensing body and the person concerned file with the Board a notice that they have reached an agreement (14, p.14). |
| 50.3 (2) Idem | : | : | : | : | An agreement referred to in subsection (1) is effective during the year following the expiration of the previous agreement, if any, or of the last period specified under subsection 50.2 (2) (14, p.15). |
| 50.4 Effect of Board decision | | | : | : | Where any royalties are fixed for a period pursuant to subsection 50.2 (2), the person concerned may, during the period and on paying or offering to pay the royalties, do the act with respect to |

| PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 | which the royalties were fixed and the licensing body may collect the royalties or, in default of their payment, recover them in a court of competent jurisdiction (14, p.15). | Where a person is authorized to do an act mentioned in subsection 3(1) pursuant to an agreement with a licensing body or a decision of the Board under subsection 50.2 (2), the person may, subject to the same conditions, continue to do the act after the expiration of the agreement or the period specified in the decision and the licensing body may continue to collect the royalties until another agreement is concluded or the royalties are fixed by the Board (14, p.15). | Where another agreement is concluded, the royalties are, unless the agreement otherwise provides, payable with respect to the period commencing at the expiration of the previous agreement or of the last period specified under subsection 50.2(2)(14, p.15). | Where the royalties are fixed by the Board under subsection 50.2(2), the royalties are payable with respect to the period commencing at the expiration of the previous agreement or of the last period specified under that subsection (14, p.15). | For the purposes of this section and section 50.7, "Director" means the Director of Investigation and Research appointed under the Competition Act (14, p.15). | Where a licensing body concludes an agreement to grant a licence authorizing a person to do an act mentioned in subsection 3(1), the licensing body or the person may file a copy of the agreement with the Board within fifteen days after it is concluded (14, p.15-16). | Section 32 of the Competition Act does not apply in respect of any royalties or related terms and conditions arising under an agreement filed in accordance with subsection (2) (14, p.16). |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | | : | : | ! | : | : | |
| A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | ! | : | ; | : | : | : | |
| FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | | : | : | : | : | : | |
| COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | ; | : | : | 1 | : | : | |
| THE EXISTING ACT | 50.4 (convd) | 50.5 (1) Continuation of rights | agreement | 50.5 (3) Effect of new Board decision | Examination of Agreements 50.6 (1) Definition of "Durector" | 50.6 (2) Filing agreement with the Board | 50.6 (3) I dem |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 50.6 (4) Access by Director | *** | v = c | | | The Director may have access to the copy of an agreement filed in accordance with subsection (2) (14, p.16). |
| 50.6 (5) Request for examination | į | 1 | ! | 1 | Where the Director considers that an agreement filed in accordance with subsection (2) is contrary to the public interest, the Director may, after advising the parties concerned, request the Board to examine the agreement (14, p.16). |
| 50.7(1) Examination and fixing of royally | • | 1 | ! | ! | The Board shall, as soon as practicable, consider a request by the Director to examine an agreement and the Board may, after giving the Director and the parties concerned an opportunity to present their arguments, after the royalties and any related terms and conditions arising under the agreement and sections 50.4 and 50.5 apply with such modifications as the circumstances require (14, p.16). |
| 50.7(2)Idem | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | As soon as practicable after rendering its decision, the Board shall send a copy thereof, together with the reasons therefor, to the parties concerned and to the Director (14, p.16). |
| Owners Who Cannot Be Located 50.8 (1) Circumstances in which licence may be issued | i | ; | ! | ; | Where, on application to the Board by a person who wishes to obtain a licence to use a published work in which copyright subsists, the Board is satisfied that the applicant has made reasonable efforts to locate the owner of the copyright and that the owner cannot be located, the Board may issue to the applicant a licence to do an act mentioned in subsection 3 (1) (14, p.16). |
| 50.8 (2) Conditions of Iteence | : | ! | : | 1 | A licence issued under subsection (1) is non-exclusive and is subject to such terms and conditions as the Board may establish (14, p.16). |
| 50.8(3) Payment to owner | ! | | : | : | The owner of a copyright may, not later than five years after the expiration of a licence issued pursuant to subsection (1) in respect to the copyright, collect the royaltres fixed in the licence or, in default of their payment, commence an action to recover them in a court of competent jurisdiction (14, p.17). |

| THE EXISTING ACT | COPYRIGHT IN CANADA 1977 | FROM GUTENBURG TO TELIDON 1984 | A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1985 | GOVERNMENT RESPONSE TO A CHARTER OF RIGHTS FOR CREATORS 1986 | PROPOSED AMENDMENTS BILL C-20 May 27, 1987 |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Coming into Force (Amendment) Sections (13, 14 and 25) shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation (26, p. 21). |
| CONVENTION OF ROME 51. Adherence to Rome Copyright Convention | That Canada remain at the present level of international participation in respect of the Berne Convention and the Universal Copyright Convention (p. 236). | | | : | |



APPENDIX A

RELATED AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS BY ACT

| PRIVACY ACT 1980-81-82-83 c. 111, Sch. 11 | The schedule to the Privacy Act is amended by adding thereto, in alphabetical order under the heading "Other Government Institutions", the following Copyright Board" (20, pp. 19-20). Coming into Force (Amendment) Section 20 shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation (26, p. 21). |
|---|---|
| ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT 1980-81-82-83, c.111, Sch. 1 | Seebdule 1 to the Access to Information Act is amended by adding thereto, in alphabetical order under the heading "Other Government Institutions", the following: "Copyright Board" (17, pp. 18-19). Coming into Force (Amendment) Section 17 shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation (26, p. 21). |
| INDUSTRIAL DESIGN ACT R.S., c. 1-8 | Section 2 of the Industrial Design Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: Definitions 2. In this Act, "article" article" article design, means features of shape, configuration, pattern or ornament and any combination of those features that, in a finished article, appeal to and are judged solely by the eye; "Minister" means such member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada as is designated by the Governor in Council for Canada as is designated by the Governor in Council article" means an article that has a utilitarian function, and incitions and includes a model of any such article; "utilitarian function," in respect of an article, means a function other than merely serving as a substrate or carrier for artistic or literary matter (18, p. 19). The said Act is further amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 5 thereof, the following section: Restriction on registration and protection 5.1 No protection afforded by this Act shall extend to: (a) features applied to a useful article that are detatted solely by a utilitarian function of the article; or literaty matter (18, p. 19). (b) any method or principle of manufacture or construction (18, p. 19). |
| COMPETITION ACT R.S., c. C-23, 1986, c.26, s. 19 | Section 29 of the Competition Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor: Powers of Federal Court where certain rights used to restrain trade 19.1 hay case where use has been made of the exclusive rights and privileges conferred by one or more trade marks or by a copyright or dealing in any article or commodity which may be a subject of trade or commerce. (b) to restrain or injure, unduly, trade or commerce in relation to any such article or commodity which may be a subject of trade or commerce. (c) to prevent, limit or lessen, unduly, the manufacture or production of any such article or commodity or unreasonably to enhance the price thereof, or commodity or unreasonably to enhance the price thereof, or commodity or unreasonably to enhance the price thereof, or commodity. (c) to prevent or lesson, unduly, competition in the production, manufacture, purchase, barter, sale, transportation or supply of any such article or commodity. (d) to prevent or lesson, unduly, competition in the production, manufacture, purchase, barter, sale, transportation or supply of any such article or commodity. (e) declar Court of Canada, on an information exhibited by the Attorney General of Canada, may, for the purpose of preventing any use in the manmer defined above of the exclusive rights and privileges conferred by any patents, transportation or affecting the manufacture, use or sale of such article or commodity, make one or more of the following orders: (e) declaring void, in whole or in part, any agreement, arrangement or illowing such patent of ficences under any such agreement, arrangement or lessons and on such terms and conditions as the court may deem proper, or, if such arrangement and onditions as the court may deem proper, or, if such arrangement, arrangement with any other country, respecting patents, trade marks or copyrights to overthe or arrangement with any other country, respecting patents, trade marks or copyrights to which Canada is a party (16, pp. 17-18). |

APPENDIX B

THE COPYRIGHT ACT, R.S., c.55



CHAPTER C-30

An Act respecting copyright

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the Copyright 1ct. R.S., c. 55, s. 1. Short title

INTERPRETATION

book" includes every volume, part or division design, or any model for such building or sheet of music, map, chart, or plan structure, but the protection afforded by this Act is confined to the artistic character and design, and does not extend to processes ship, and architectural works of art and of a volume, pamphlet, sheet of letterpresa, cinematograph" includes any work produced architectural work of art" means any building or structure having an artistic character or design, in respect of such character o artistic work" includes works of painting, drawing, sculpture and artistic craftsmanengravings and photographs; or methods of construction; separately published; 2. In this Act "architectural work of art" SATURE WORLS Definitions 3 4

by any process analogous to cinematogracollective work" means

(a) an encyclopaedia, dictionary, year book, or similar work.

(c) any work written in distinct parts by different authors, or in which works or parts of works of different authors are incorporatsimilar periodical, and

(b) a newspaper, review, magazine, or

delivery," in relation to a lecture, includes

'delivery''

CHAPITRE C.30

Loi concernant le drost d'auteur

TITRE ABRECE

1. La présente loi peut être citée sous le Ture destait titre: Loi sur le droit d'auteur. S.R., c. 55, art.

"anfragen" conférence» comprend les allocutions, dis- conférence Défigitions contrefaçon», à l'égard d'un exemplaire d'une œuvre sur laquelle subsiste un droit d'auteur, désigne toute reproduction, y compris l'imitation déguisée, faite ou importée contrairement à la présente loi; 2. Dans la présente los cours et sermons;

-debit - "delinemy" comprend le débit à l'aide d'un instrument débit», se rapportant à une conférence, mécanique quelconque;

grander Gra gravure» comprend les gravures à l'eau-forte, gravure. les lithographies, les gravures sur bous, les estampes et autres œuvres similaires, à l'exclusion des photographies;

elivres comprend tout volume, toute partie three de musique, carte, tout graphique ou plan ou division d'un volume, toute brochure. ieuille d'impression typographique, feuille publiés séparément;

Ministre» signifie le ministre de la Consom-Ministre «œuvre artiatique» comprend les œuvres de œuvre peinture, de dessin, de sculpture et les anatores acuvre» comprend le titre de l'œuvre lorsque sauvre ce titre est original et distinctif; matton et des Corporations;

Bravinies of the compression of the contraction of

œuvres artistiques dues à des artisans, ainsi

que les œuvres d'art architecturales, les

Chap. C-30

Droit d'auteur

delivery by means of any mechanical instrument;

or acting form of which is fixed in writing form or the combination of incidents dramatic work" includes any piece for recitation, choreographic work or entertainment in dumb show, the scenic arrangement or otherwise, and any cinematograph production where the arrangement or acting represented give the work an original character; "dramatic work"

engravings" includes etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, prints, and other similar works, not being photographs; Burande.

cal works or compositions with or without words, illustrations, sketches, and plastic production in the literary, scientific or artistic domain, whatever may be the mode or form of its expression, such as books, pamphleu, and other writings, lectures, works relative to geography, topography, and artistic work" includes every original dramatic or dramatico-musical works, musievery original literary, dramatic, musical 'every literary, dramatic, musecal and artistic work'

infringing", when applied to a copy of a tion, made, or imported in contravention of made under the provisions of section 28 of the Copyright Act, 1911, passed by the any copy, including any colourable imitaincludes any territories under Her Majesty's protection to which an order in council work in which copyright subsists, means 'Her Majesty's Realms and Territories" Parliament of the United Kingdom, relates; "Her Maperty's Regime and Territories"

'lecture" includes address, speech, and ser-

thus Act;

or agents or attorneys who are thereunto 'legal representatives" includes heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigna,

"literary work" includes maps, charts, plans, duly authorized in writing; tables, and compilations; "literary work" ... aware littéraire.

printed, reduced to writing, or otherwise "Minister" means the Minister of Consumer melody and harmony, or either of them, "musical work" means any combination of and Corporate Affairs; musical work"

of any dramatic action in a work, including performance" means any acoustic representation of a work or any visual representation graphically produced or reproduced; performance

œuvre exécutée par un procédé analogue à

la cinématographie;

«œuvre créée en collaboration» signifie une collaboration cauvre exécutée par la collaboration de deux "sort of jour ou plusieurs auteurs, et dans laquelle la part créée par l'un n'est pas distincte de celle créée par l'autre ou les autres;

cauvre d'art architecturales signifie tout cauvre d'un bâtiment ou édifice d'un caractère ou d'un caractère caractère ou à l'aspect artiutique et ne s'étend pas aux procédés ou méthodes de ou aspect, ou tout modèle pour un tel bâtiment ou édifice; mais la protection assurée par la présente loi se limite au aspect artistique, par rapport à ce caractère

culpture... "work of aculpture" ceuvre de sculpture» comprend les moules et cauvre de modèles:

construction;

dramatiques dramatic. «œuvre dramatique» comprend toute pièce pouvant être récitée, les œuvres chorégradispositifs de la mise en scène ou les ment scénique ou la mise en scène est fixé par écrit ou autrement, ainsi que toute production cinématographique lorsque les combinations des incidents représentés donphiques ou les pantomimes dont l'arrangenent à l'œuvre un caractère original;

architecture or acience;

graphiques et marines, les plans, tableaux "urens «œuvre littéraire» comprend les cartes géoet compilations;

de mélodie et d'harmonie, ou l'une ou «œuvre musicale» signifie toute combination l'autre, imprimée, manuscrite, ou d'autre façon produite ou reproduite graphiquement;

-photographs phies et toute œuvre exécutée par un *photographie * comprend les photolithograprocédé analogue à la photographie

perforés ou autres organes utilisés pour la ainsi que toute matrice ou autre pièce à ou destinée à servir à l'impression ou à la l'aide de laquelle des empreintes, rouleaux «planche» comprend toute planche stéréotyreproduction sonore de l'œuvre sont confecpée ou autre, pierre, moule, matrice, cliché, transposition ou épreuve négative servant reproduction d'exemplaires d'une œuvre, tionnés ou destunés à l'être;

recueil» désigne

a) les encyclopédies, dictionnaires, annuaires ou œuvres analogues,

b) les journaux, revues, magazines ou autres

.73

a representation made by means of any mechanical instrument or by radio communication;

photograph" includes photo-lithograph and any work produced by any process analogous - photographic

plate" includes any stereotype or other plate, stone, block, mould, matrix, transfer, or negative used or intended to be used for printing or reproducing copies of any work, and any matrix or other appliance by which records, perforated rolls, or other contravances for the acoustic representation of the work, are or are intended to be made; to photography;

work" includes the title thereof when such title is original and distinctive;

more authors in which the contribution of one author is not distinct from the contriproduced by the collaboration of two or work of joint authorship" means a work button of the other author or authors; "work of joint suithorship"

work of sculpture" includes casts and models R.S., c. 55, s. 2; 1966-67, c. 25, s. 38; 1967-

eculpture .

tinctes, par différents auteurs ou dans c) toute œuvre composée, en parties dispublications périodiques, et

laquelle sont incorporées des œuvres ou

représentants légaux» comprend les héritiers, exécuteurs testamentaires, administrateurs, successeurs et ayants droit, ou les agents ou fondés de pouvoir régulièrement constitués parties d'œuvres d'auteurs différents; par mandat écrit;

représentation» ou «exécution» ou «audiment mécanique ou par transmission radiotion» désigne toute reproduction sonore représentation à l'aide de quelque instrud'une œuvre, ou toute représentation tracée dans une œuvre, y compris la visuelle de l'action dramatique qui est

Lerritoires de Sa Majestá» rendu sous le régime des dispositions de royaumes et territoires de Sa Majesté» comprend tout territoire sous la protection de Sa Majesté auquel a trait un décret Particle 28 de la loi dite Copyright Act, 1911, adoptée par le Parlement du Royaumephonique;

itoute œuvre littéraire, dramatique, musicale ioute aum et artistique originale» comprend toutes les dramitque productions originales du domaine litté- auxesser raire, scientifique et artistique, quel qu'en artenues son le mode on la forme d'accessore falles originales son le mode ou la forme d'expression, telles "way." relatifs à la géographie, à la topographie, à l'architecture ou aux sciences. S.R., c. 55, art. 2; 1966-67, c. 25, art. 38; 1967-68, c. 16, sitions musicales avec ou sans paroles, les que les livres, brochures et autres écrits, les conférences, les œuvres dramatiques ou illustrations, croquis et ouvrages plastiques dramatico-musicales, les œuvres ou compo-

"Publication"

copyright" means the sole right to produce or reproduce the work or any substantial part 3. (1) For the purposes of this Act,

Copyright"

COPYRIGHT

3. (1) Pour les fins de la présente loi, le Dout d'auteur. importante de celle-ci; ce droit comprend, en «droit d'auteur» désigne le droit exclusif de produire ou de reproduire une œuvre, ou une partie importante de celle-ci, sous une forme matérielle quelconque, d'exécuter ou de représenter ou, s'il s'agnt d'une conférence, de débiter, en public, et si l'œuvre n'est pas publiée, de publier l'œuvre ou une partie outre, le droit exclusif thereof in any material form whatever, to perform, or in the case of a lecture to deliver, the work or any substantial part thereof in public; if the work is unpublished, to publish the work or any substantial part thereof; and (a) to produce, reproduce, perform or pub-

a) de produire, reproduire, représenter ou publier une traduction de l'œuvre,

or other nonconvert it into a novel dramatic work;

Chap. C-30

dramatic work, or of an artistic work, to convert it into a dramatic work, by way of (c) in the case of a novel or other nonperformance in public or otherwise;

(d) in the case of a literary, dramatic, or may be mechanically performed or delivmusical work, to make any record, perforator other contrivance by means of which the work ed roll, cinematograph film, ered;

graph, if the author has given such work an (e) in the case of any literary, dramatic, musical or artistic work, to reproduce, adapt and publicly present such work by cinematocharacter is absent the cinematographic production shall be protected as a photooriginal character; but if such original graph;

(f) in case of any literary, dramatic, musical or artistic work, to communicate such work by radio communication;

and to authorize any such acts as aforesaid.

tion", in relation to any work, means the usue of copies of the work to the public, and does dramatic or musical work, the delivery in an artistic work, or the construction of an of this provision, the issue of photographs architectural works of art shall not be deemed (2) For the purposes of this Act, "publicanot include the performance in public of a public of a lecture, the exhibition in public of architectural work of art, but for the purpose and engravings of works of sculpture and to be publication of such works.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, other than those relating to infringement of copyright, a work shall not be deemed to be published or performed in public, and a lecture shall not in public without the consent or acquiescence of the author, his executors, administrators or be deemed to be delivered in public, if published, performed in public, or delivered When work deemed to be

b) s'il s'agit d'une œuvre dramatique, de la transformer en un roman ou en une autre couvre non dramatique;

Droit d'auteur

c) s'il s'agit d'un roman ou d'une autre œuvre non dramatique, ou d'une œuvre artistique, de transformer cette œuvre en une œuvre dramatique, par voie de représentation publique ou autrement;

gues, à l'aide desquels l'œuvre pourra être d) s'il s'agit d'une œuvre littéraire, dramatique ou musicale, de confectionner toute empreinte, tout rouleau perforé, film cinématographique ou autres organes quelconexécutée ou représentée ou débitée mécaniduement;

Si ce caractère original fait défaut, la production cinématographique jouit de la l'ouvrage par cinématographie, si l'auteur e) s'il s'agit d'une œuvre littéraire, dramatique, musicale ou artistique, de reproduire, d'adapter et de présenter publiquement a donné un caractère original à son ouvrage. protection accordée aux œuvres photographiques;

tique, musicale ou artistique, de transmettre. A s'il s'agit d'une œuvre littéraire, dramacette œuvre au moyen de la radiophonie;

le droit d'auteur comprend aussi le droit exclusif d'autoriser les actes mentionnés ci(2) Pour les fins de la présente lot, l'expres- Publication. les fins du présent paragraphe, l'édition de photographies et de gravures d'œuvres de sion «publication» désigne, par rapport à accessibles au public; elle ne comprend pas la représentation ou l'exécution publique d'une œuvre dramatique ou musicale, le débit public d'une conférence, l'exposition publique d'une œuvre artistique, ou la construction d'une œuvre d'art architecturale; cependant, pour sculpture et d'œuvres d'art architecturales n'est pas considérée comme constituant une toute œuvre, l'édition d'exemplaires rendus publication de ces œuvres.

une œuvre n'est pas réputée publiée ou représate des centres en public, et une conférence n'est désirée se relativement à la violation du droit d'auteur), réputé publie (3) Pour les fins de la présente loi (sauf quand une pas réputée débitée en public, si elle est publiée, représentée en public, ou débitée en public sans le consentement ou l'acquiescement de l'auteur, de ses exécuteurs testamentaires, administrateurs ou ayants droit.

(b) in the case of a dramatic work, to

lish any translation of the work;

includes the sole right

(4) For the purposes of this Act, a work between the publication in one such place and the other place does not exceed fourteen within a foreign country to which this Act days or such longer period as may for the shall be deemed to be first published within Her Majesty's Realms and Territories or extends, notwithstanding that it has been published simultaneously in some other place; simultaneously in two places, if the time and a work shall be deemed to be published time being be fixed by order in council. When work deemed to be fore published

during any substantial part of that period a British subject, or a subject or citizen of a work, the making of the work is extended over Act conferring copyright shall be deemed to foreign country to which this Act extends, or a resident within Her Majesty's Realms and (5) Where, in the case of an unpublished a considerable period, the conditions of this have been complied with if the author was,

Unpublished

(6) For the purposes of this Act as to residence, an author of a work shall be deemed to be a resident within Her Majesty's Realms and Territories if he is domiciled within Her Majesty's Realms and Territories. R.S., c. 55,

l'erritories.

When author deemed to be resident

WORKS IN WHICH COPYRIGHT MAY SUBSIST

Conditions for observing copyright

ic, musical and artistic work, if the author was at the date of the making of the work a the case of a published work, the work was British subject, a citizen or subject of a foreign first published within Her Majesty's Realms mentioned, in every original literary, dramatcountry that has adhered to the Convention and the Additional Protocol thereto set out in Schedule II, or resident within Her Majesty's Realms and Territories; and if, in and Territories or in such foreign country; but in no other works, except so far as the protection conferred by this Act is extended as hereinafter provided to foreign countries to which this Act does not extend. subsut in Canada for the term hereinafter 4. (1) Subject to this Act, copyright shall

Where the Minuster certifies by notice, 3 Minaster may extend copyright to other countries

787

(4) Pour les fins de la présente loi, une œuvre est réputée publiée en premier lieu dans les royaumes et territoires de Sa Majesté A deux endroits, si le délai entre la publication ou dans un pays étranger auquel la présente et l'œuvre est réputée publiée simultanément à un endroit et à l'autre endroit ne dépasse pas quatorse jours ou toute période plus loi s'applique, nonobatant le fait qu'elle a été publiée simultanément dans un autre endroit; longue que peut fixer le gouverneur en conseil

résente loi conférant le droit d'auteur sont britannique ou sujet ou citoyen d'un pays étranger auquel s'étend la présente loi, ou résidait dans les royaumes et territoires de Ba publiée, l'exécution de l'œuvre s'étend sur une période considérable, les conditions de la (5) Quand, dans le cas d'une œuvre non partie importante de cette période, était sujet réputées observées si l'auteur, pendant une Majesté. résider dans les royaumes et territoires de Sa Majesté, s'il y est domicilié. S.R., c. 55, art. 3.

GUVRES SUSCEPTIBLES DE FAIRE L'OBJET D'UN DROIT D'AUTEUR 4. (1) Sous réserve de la présente loi, le Codinos direction de d'obstraine de droit d'auteur existe au Canada, pendant la drui d'auteur d'auteur existe au Canada, pendant la drui d'auteur d'a publiés dans l'annexe II, ou avait son domicile royaumes et territoires de Sa Majesté ou dans n'existe sur aucune autre œuvre, sauf dans la mesure où la protection garantie par la prescriptions qui suivent, à des pays étrangers durée mentionnée ci-après, sur toute œuvre originale littéraire, dramatique, musicale ou artistique, si, à l'époque de la création de citoyen ou sujet d'un pays étranger ayant adhéré à la Convention et au Protocole additionnel de cette même Convention, dans les royaumes et territoires de Sa Majesté; et si, dans le cas d'une œuvre publiée, l'œuvre a été publiée en premier lieu dans les l'un de ces pays étrangers; mais ce droit présente loi est étendue, conformément aux Couvre, l'auteur était sujet britannique,

auxquels la présente los ne s'applique pas

Gurra nos

(6) Pour les fins de la présente lot quant à Quaed l'auses la résidence, l'auteur d'une œuvre est réputé réméer

(2) Si le Ministre certifie par avis, publié Le Ministre peut

avantages du drost d'auteur a

Drost d'auteur Chap. C-30

published in the Canada Gasette, that any and the Minister may give such a certificate on the importation of copies of works, under the law of such country, differ from those in ment or law, to citizens of Canada the benefit it were a country to which this Act extends; as aforesaid, notwithstanding that the remedies for enforcing the rights, or the restrictions out in Schedule II, grants or has undertaken of copyright on substantially the same basis substantially equal to that conferred by this Act, such country shall, for the purpose of the rights conferred by this Act, be treated as if country that has not adhered to the Convenion and the Additional Protocol thereto, set to grant, either by treaty, convention, agreeas to its own citizens or copyright protection

term hereinafter mentioned in records, perforated rolls, and other contrivances by means of which sounds may be mechanically reproduced, in like manner as if such contrivances were musical, literary or dramatic works. R.S., (3) Copyright shall subsist for the

Copyright is manch and other mechanical mechanical

TERM OF COPYRIGHT

5. The term for which copyright shall subsist shall, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Act, be the life of the author and a period of fifty years after his death. R.S., c. 55, s. 5.

Term of mappinght

Term of empyright in postbumous sorts

publication, performance or delivery in public musical work, or an engraving, in which authorship, at or immediately before the date of the death of the author who dies last, but in public, nor, in the case of a lecture, been delivered in public, before that date, copyright work, after the death of the author, in the case of works mentioned in this section, apply as if the author had died at the date of such 6. In the case of a literary, dramatic or copyright subsists at the date of the death of the author or, in the case of a work of joint which has not been published, nor, in the case of a dramatic or musical work, been performed shall subsist until publication, or performance or delivery in public, whichever may first happen, and for a term of fifty years relating to the reproduction of a published thereafter, and the provisions of section 7

aux conditions sensiblement les mêmes qu'à sous l'application de la présente loi; et il est louible au Ministre de délivrer le certificat suadit, bien que les recours pour assurer l'exercice du droit d'auteur, ou les restrictions aux termes de la loi dudit pays, diffèrent de II, accorde ou s'est engagé à accorder, par traité, convention, contrat ou loi, aux citoyens du Canada, les avantages du droit d'auteur ses propres citoyens, ou une protection de droit d'auteur réellement équivalente à celle que garantit la présente loi, ce pays doit, pour être traité comme s'il était un pays tombant sur l'importation d'exemplaires des œuvres, dans la Garette du Canada, qu'un pays qui n'a pas adhéré à la Convention et à son Protocole additionnel, publiés dans l'annexe l'objet des droits conférés par la présente loi, ceux que prévoit la présente loi.

(3) Le droit d'auteur existe pendant le Droit d'auteur empreintes, rouleaux perforés et autres orgatemps ci-après mentionné à l'égard des nes à l'aide desquels des sons peuvent être reproduits mécaniquement, comme si ces organes constituaient des œuvres musicales, littéraires ou dramatiques. S.R., c. 55, art. 4.

DURKE DU DROIT D'AUTEUR

5. A moins de dispositions contraires et Dure de dress 45 durée du droit d'auteur comprend la vie de l'auteur et une période de cinquante ans après formelles contenues dans la présente loi, se mort. S.R., c. 55, art. 5. Durbe des denest d'autour seer les ce qui concerne une conférence, débitée en public, avant cette date, le droit d'auteur 6. Lorsqu'il s'agit d'une œuvre littéraire, encore protégée à la date de la mort de l'exécution ou représentation ou la récitation en public, selon l'événement qui se produit en premier lieu, et cinquante ans au-delà; et les dispositions de l'article 7, quant à la reproduction d'une œuvre publiée après la comme si l'auteur était mort le jour de la dramatique ou musicale, ou d'une gravure, l'auteur ou, pour les œuvres créées en collaboration, à ou immédiatement avant la date de la mort de l'auteur qui décède le dernier, sans avoir été publiée ni, en ce qui exécutée ou représentée publiquement, ni, en substate jusqu'à la publication, ou jusqu'à mort de l'auteur, s'appliquent dans ce cas, publication, exécution, représentation ou réciconcerne une œuvre dramatique ou musicale,

as aforesaid. R.S., c. 55, s. 6

-

sold by him, calculated at the rate of ten per cent on the price at which he publishes the copyright subsisted on the 4th day of June 1921, thirty years, from the death of the author of a published work, copyright in the work shall not be deemed to be infringed by the reproduction of the work for sale if the his intention to reproduce the work, and that he has paid in the prescribed manner to, or royalties in respect of all copies of the work Reproduction of T. (1) After the expiration of twenty-five years, or in the case of a work in which person reproducing the work proves that he has given the prescribed notice in writing of for the benefit of, the owner of the copyright,

prescribing the mode in which notices are to (2) For the purposes of this section, the Governor in Council may make regulations be given, and the particulars to be given in ing payment in advance or otherwise securing such notices, and the mode, time, and the payment of royalties, including, if he thinks fit, regulations requirthe payment of royalties. R.S., c. 55, s. 7. frequency of

Regulations

life of the author who dies last and for a term of fifty years after his death, and references in this Act to the period after the expiration of any specified number of years from the death of the author shall be construed as references to the period after the expiration the author who dies last, and in the provisions the death of the author who dies last shall be substituted for the date of the death of the 8. (1) In the case of a work of joint authorship, copyright shall subsist during the of the like number of years from the death of of this Act with respect to the grant of compulsory licences a reference to the date of Cases of jount patternian

shorter than that mentioned in subsection (1) are not entitled to claim a longer term of country that grants a term of protection (2) Authors who are nationals of any protection in Canada. R.S., c. 55, s. 8.

9. The term for which copyright shall subsist in photographs shall be fifty years from the making of the original negative from Term of copyright is photographs

7. (1) N'est pas considéré comme une Reproduction publiée, le fait de la reproduire pour la vente vaveur violation du droit d'auteur sur une œuvre à partir du terme de vingt-cinq ans après la compte, des tantièmes à l'égard de tous les mes calculés au taux de dix pour cent sur le mort de l'auteur, ou de trente ans après cette le 4 juin 1921, si celui qui reproduit l'œuvre prouve qu'il a fait, par écrit, la notification l'œuvre et qu'il a payé de la manière prescrite au titulaire du droit d'auteur, ou pour son exemplaires de celle-ci vendus par lui, tantièmort, dans le cas d'une œuvre encore protégée obligatoire de son intention de reproduire prix de publication.

(2) Pour l'exécution du présent article, le Régiment gouverneur en conseil peut édicter des détails des notifications, ainsi que les modes, règlements concernant les modalités et les délais et périodes du paiement des tantièmes, de même que des règlements, s'il le juge à propos, prescrivant le paiement anticipé des tantièmes ou en garantissant d'autre façon l'acquittement. S.R., c. 55, art. 7. 8. (1) Lorsqu'il s'agit d'une œuvre créée en Curra sa collaboration, le droit d'auteur subsiste durant ans après sa mort. Toute mention dans la présente loi de la période qui suit l'expiration une mention de la période qui suit l'expiration dans les dispositions de la présente loi relatives à l'octroi de licences obligatoires, une mention collaborateurs doit être substituée à la date d'un nombre spécifié d'années à compter de la mort de l'auteur doit s'interpréter comme d'un nombre égal d'années à compter du décès toute la vie du dernier survivant des collaborateurs et durant une période de cinquante de la date du décès du dernier survivant des du dernier survivant des collaborateurs, et, du décès de l'auteur.

(2) Les auteurs ressortissants d'un pays qui accorde une durée de protection plus courte que celle qui est indiquée au paragraphe (1) ne sont pas admis à réclamer une plus longue durée de nrotection au Canada. S.R., c. 55,

9. La durée du droit d'auteur sur les burse du droit photographies est de cinquante ans à compter photographa. de la fabrication du cliché original dont la

1283

Chap. C-30

Droit d'auteur

which the photograph was directly or indirectly derived, and the person who was owner of such negative at the time when such negative was made shall be deemed to be the author of the photograph so derived, and, where such owner is a body corporate, the body corporate shall be deemed for the purposes of this Act Perritories if it has established a place of to reside within Her Majesty's Realms and business therein. R.S., c. 55, s. 9.

years from the making of the original plate from which the contrivance was directly or when such plate was made shall be deemed to this Act to reside within Her Majesty's Realma 10. The term for which copyright shall subsist in records, perforated rolls and other contrivances by means of which sounds may be mechanically reproduced shall be fifty indirectly derived, and the person who was the owner of such original plate at the time be the author of such contrivance, and where such owner is a body corporate, the body corporate shall be deemed for the purposes of and Territories if it has established a place business therein. R.S., c. 55, s. 10. Commod copyright in

11. Without prejudice to any rights or privileges of the Crown, where any work is, or has been, prepared or published by or under government department, the copyright in the work shall, subject to any agreement with the author, belong to Her Majesty and in such case shall continue for a period of fifty years the direction or control of Her Majesty or any from the date of the first publication of the work. R.S., c. 55, s. 11. Where copyright belongs to Her Majority

OWNERSHIP OF COPYRIGHT

12. (1) Subject to this Act, the author of a work shall be the first owner of the copyright Derzerakup of mepyright

photograph, or portrait, the plate or other original was ordered by some other person and was made for valuable consideration in pursuance of that order, then in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, the person by whom such plate or other original was (2) Where, in the case of an engraving, ordered shall be the first owner of the Lagraving, photograph or portrail

l'auteur de la photographie ainsi tirée, et si photographie a été directement ou indirectement tirée; le propriétaire de ce cliché au moment de sa confection est considéré comme Sa Majesté, si elle y a fondé un établissement ce propriétaire est une corporation constituée, celle-ci est censée, pour les fins de la présente loi, résider dans les royaumes et territoires de

commercial, S.R., c. 55, art. 9.

10. A l'égard des empreintes, rouleaux Des insernments perforés et autres organes au moyen desquels originale dont l'organe est tiré directement ou indirectement; la personne qui était le ment, le droit d'auteur dure cinquante ans à compter de la confection de la planche propriétaire de cette planche originale au moment où cette dernière a été faite est réputée l'auteur de cet organe et lorsque le propriétaire est une corporation constituée, celle-ci est censée, pour les fins de la présente des sons peuvent être reproduits mécaniqueloi, résider dans les royaumes et territoires de Sa Majesté, si elle y a fondé un établissement commercial, S.R., c. 55, art. 10.

privilèges de la Couronne, le droit d'auteur apparant des sur les œuvres préparées ou publiées, par Marest 11. Sous réserve de tous les droits ou Quand le droit ce cas, il dure cinquante ans à compter de la première publication de l'œuvre. S.R., c. 55, l'entremise, sous la direction ou la surveillance de Sa Majesté ou de quelque département du gouvernement, appartient, sauf stipulation conclue avec l'auteur, à Sa Majesté et, dans

POSSESSION DU DROIT D'AUTRUR

Possesses du 12. (1) Sous réserve de la présente loi, l'auteur d'une œuvre est le premier titulaire du droit d'auteur sur cette œuvre.

(2) Lorsqu'il s'agit d'une gravure, d'une Onrure. photographie ou d'un portrait et que la planche ou autre production originale a été commandée par une tierce personne et confectionnée contre rémunération en vertu de cette commande, celui qui a donné la commande est, à moins de stipulation contraire, le premier titulaire du droit d'auteur. (3) Where the author was in the employment (3) Longue l'auteur est employé par une Commente of some other person under a contract of autre personne en vertu d'un contrat de d'amenteur

service or apprenticeship and the work was

semblable. the work, otherwise than as part of a made in the course of his employment by that person, the person by whom the author was agreement to the contrary, be the first owner of the copyright; but where the work is an author a right to restrain the publication of employed shall, in the absence of any in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, be deemed to be reserved to the article or other contribution to a newspaper, magazine, or similar periodical, there shall, newspaper, magazine, or similar periodical.

partially, and either generally or subject to may assign the right, either wholly or right by licence, but no such assignment or grant is valid unless it is in writing signed by the owner of the right in respect of which the assignment or grant is made, or by his duly (4) The owner of the copyright in any work territorial limitations, and either for the whole term of the copyright or for any other part thereof, and may grant any interest in the nuthorized agent. Amendment of

Ligatation where author is fare owner of copyright

work or part of a work as part of a collective interest in the copyright expectant on the to the contrary, devolve on his legal representatives as part of his estate, and any agreement such reversionary interest is void; but nothing in a collective work or a licence to publish a (5) Where the author of a work is the first vest in the assignee or grantee any rights with termination of that period shall, on the death of the author, notwithstanding any agreement in this subsection shall be construed as applying to the assignment of the copyright owner of the copyright therein, no assignment of the copyright, and no grant of any interest after the 4th day of June 1921, is operative to respect to the copyright in the work beyond the expiration of twenty-five years from the death of the author, and the reversionary entered into by him as to the disposition of therein, made by him, otherwise than by will,

copyright, the assignee becomes entitled to as respects the rights so assigned, and the shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as the owner of the copyright, and this Act (6) Where, under any partial assignment of any right comprised in copyright, the assignee, assignor, as respects the rights not assigned, Ovoenskip is case of partial amignoest

(4) Le titulaire du droit d'auteur sur une Comon du dross elle est rédigée par écrit et signée par le titulaire du droit qui en fait l'objet, ou par œuvre peut céder ce droit, en totalité ou en partie, d'une manière générale, ou avec des restrictions territoriales, pour la durée complète ou partielle de la protection; il peut également concéder, par une licence, un intérêt quelconque dans ce droit; mais la cession ou la concession n'est valable que si son agent dûment autorisé.

Limitation dam l'auteur est le œuvre, aucune cession du droit d'auteur ni premur aucune concession d'un intérêt dans ce droit, possessue de decini des la concession d'un intérêt dans ce droit desseur de (5) Loraque l'auteur d'une œuvre est le Limitation premier titulaire du droit d'auteur sur cette le can di premier titulaire du droit d'auteur sur cette le can di premier titulaire du droit d'auteur sur cette le l'auteur de la candidate d faite par lui (autrement que par testament) l'œuvre, pendant plus de vingt-cinq ans à compter de la mort de l'auteur; la réversibilité du droit d'auteur, en expectative à la fin de cette période, est dévolue, à la mort de l'auteur, nonobetant tout arrangement contraire, à ses représentants légaux comme saisant partie de sea biens; toute stipulation conclue par lui concernant la disposition d'un publier une œuvre, en totalité ou en partie, à après le 4 juin 1921, n'a l'effet d'investir le tel droit de réversibilité est nulle; cependant, le présent paragraphe ne doit pas s'interpréter comme s'appliquant à la cession du droit d'auteur sur un recueil ou à une licence de cessionnaire ou le concessionnaire d'un droit quelconque, à l'égard du droit d'auteur sur titre de contribution à un recueil (6) Lorsque, en vertu d'une cession partielle Pomemon dans u droit d'auteur, le cessionnaire est investi le cas de cemos u droit d'auteur, le cessionnaire est investi le parmile. du droit d'auteur, le cessionnaire est investi d'un droit quelconque compris dans le droit d'auteur, on traite comme titulaire de ce cessionnaire en ce qui concerne le droit ainsi cédé, et le cédant en ce qui concerne les droits droit, pour les objets de la présente

emploi, l'employeur est, à moins de stipulation contraire, le premier titulaire du droit d'auteur; mais lorsque l'œuvre est un article ou une autre contribution, à un journal, à une revue ou à un périodique du même genre, l'auteur, en l'absence de convention contraire, est censé possèder le droit d'interdire la publication de cette œuvre ailleurs que dans louage de service ou d'apprentusage, et que l'œuvre est exécutée dans l'exercice de cet un journal, une revue ou un périodique

that would be prejudicial to his honour or or partially, of the said copyright, the author as well as the right to restrain any distortion, mutilation or other modification of the work and even after the assignment, either wholly has the right to claim authorabip of the work, (7) Independently of the author's copyright reputation, R.S., c. 55, s. 12. has effect accordingly. Author's right to restrain acts prepulicial to he honour or reputation

COMPULBORY LICENCES

in Council that the owner of the copyright in Where, at any time after the death of work that has been published or performed in public, a complaint is made to the Governor the work has refused to republish or to allow work is withheld from the public, the owner of the copyright may be ordered to grant a licence to reproduce the work or perform the work in public, as the case may be, on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Governor in Council may think fit. R.S., c. the author of a literary, dramatic, or musical the republication of the work or has refused to allow the performance in public of the work, and that by reason of such refusal the eegyrught sompelied to grant looms to reproduce

LICENCES

Minister for a licence to print and publish in 14. (1) Any person may apply to the Canada any book wherein copyright subsista, if at any time after publication and within he duration of the copyright the owner of the copyright fails Application for lasence to pract beed in Canada by others than serner

(a) to print the book or cause it to be printed in Canada, or (b) to supply by means of copies so printed the reasonable demands of the Canadian

market for the book,

price of the edition of the book proposed to regulations and shall state the proposed retail (2) An application under subsection (1) may be in such form as may be prescribed by the be printed. Form stating

(3) Every applicant for a licence under this section shall with his application deposit with Deposit with

987.

Droit d'auteur

Chap. C.30

Q

non cédés, et les dispositions de la présente loi recoivent leur application en consequence. Drost meral (7) Indépendamment de ses droits d'auteur. et même après la cession partielle ou totale desdits droits, l'auteur conserve la faculté de revendiquer la paternité de l'œuvre, ainsi que mutilation ou autre modification de ladite œuvre, qui serait préjudiciable à son honneur le privilège de réprimer toute déformation,

LICENCES OBLIGATOIRES

ou à sa réputation. S.R., c. 55, art. 12.

Lorsque, à un moment quelconque après la mort de l'auteur d'une œuvre dramatique ou musicale, déjà publiée ou exécutée ou représentée publiquement, il est présenté su gouverneur en conseil une plainte portant que le titulaire du droit d'auteur sur l'œuvre a refusé de la publier à nouveau, ou d'en permettre une nouvelle publication, ou bien qu'il a refusé d'en ou la représentation publique, en sorte que le public en est privé, le titulaire du droit d'auteur peut être sommé d'accorder une licence de reproduire l'œuvre, de l'exécuter ou de la représenter en public, selon le cas, aux conditions jugées convenables par le gouverneur en conseil. S.R., c. 55, art. 13. permettre l'exécution littéraire.

d'un droit d'auteur, si, après la publication pard'aures que de ce livre et tant que ce livre fait l'objet d'un droit d'auteur de et publier au Canada un livre qui fait l'objet livre ou Canada 14. (1) Toute personne peut demander au Demande de Ministre une licence l'autorisant à imprimer droit d'auteur, le titulaire de ce droit d'auteur

le faire de a) d'imprimer ce livre ou imprimer au Canada, ou

nn nombre suffisant d'exemplaires ainsi imprimés de ce livre pour satisfaire la demande b) de mettre sur le marché canadien raisonnable.

(1) peut se faire suivant la formule prescrite mecuane la par les règlements, et elle doit mentionner le prix projeté de vente au détail de l'édition du (2) Une demande en vertu du paragraphe livre qu'on se propose d'imprimer.

(3) Quiconque demande une licence, sous Dépèrement l'autorité du présent article, doit déposer chez

dudit livre et d'au moins cent dollars, et si la demande est rejetée, cette somme est remboursée audit requérant, déduction faite des une somme d'au moins dix pour cent du prix de la vente au détail de mille exemplaires the Minister an amount not less than ten per le Ministre, en même temps que sa demande

cent of the retail selling price of one thousand copies of the book and not less than one hundred dollars and such amount shall, if the application is unsuccessful, be returned to the applicant less such deductions for fees as may

(4) Le Ministre doit immédiatement com- Avu su titulaire muniquer avis de cette demande au titulaire du droit d'auteur de la manière que prescrivent les règlements. (4) Notice of the application shall forthwith owner of the copyright in such manner as be communicated by the Minister to the

may be prescribed by the regulations.

Where owner does not proceed, application may be granted

taxes que peuvent autoriser les règlements.

be authorized by the regulations.

Netter to owner

d'inaction du

detai que fixent tes regiements, apres commu- mulanor nication no dudit avas, ne s'engage pas, au moyen demade per le monare per el monare per el monare de la monare del la monare del la monare del la monare de la monare del la monare de la monare del la monar (5) Si le titulaire du droit d'auteur, dans le Eo con délai que fixent les règlements, après commu- rimianre de la garantie que prescrivent les règlements, à procurer, dans les deux mous qui suivent la date de cette communication, l'impression au discrétion accorder au requérant une licence avoir entendu les parties intéressées ou leur exemplaires dudit livre, le Ministre peut à sa l'autorisant à imprimer et publier ce livre, aux conditions qu'établit le Ministre, après Canada d'une édition d'au moins mille regulations after communication of the notice give an undertaking, with such security as may be prescribed by the regulations, to procure within two months after the date of such communication the printing in Canada of an edition of not less than one thousand copies of such book, the Minister in his discretion may grant to the applicant a licence to print and publish the book upon terms to be determined by the Minister after hearing (5) Where the owner of the copyright does not within a delay to be fixed by the

(6) Lorsque deux ou plusieurs personnes ont 3'14 y e shus demandé une licence sous le régime du présent d'un requirant à son avis, offre les conditions les plus avantageuses pour l'auteur; et si deux requérants proposent des conditions également avantageuses pour l'auteur, la licence est adjugée à celui dont la demande a été article, le Ministre l'accorde au requérant qui reçue la première.

advantageous to the author, to the applicant

whose application was first received.

and if there are two proposing terms equally

for a licence under this section, the Minister

Where two or more persons apply for a licence

the parties or affording them such opportunity to be heard as may be fixed by the regulations. (6) Where two or more persons have applied shall award the licence to the applicant proposing the terms, in the opinion of the Minister, most advantageous to the author, licensee to the sole right to print and publish such book in Canada during such term, not exceeding five years or for such edition or

(7) Such licence when issued entitles the

Rights of licensee

avoir fourni, en vue de se faire entendre,

l'occasion prévue aux règlements.

(7) Cette licence une fois délivrée confère à Dous de on porteur le droit exclusif d'imprimer et de license son porteur le droit exclusif d'imprimer et de d'au plus cinq ans qu'elle spécifie, ou d'en publier ce livre au Canada pendant la période publier l'édition ou les éditions qu'elle détermine.

(8) Ce porteur de licence doit payer le l'antème tantième fixé par le Ministre, sur le prix de vente au détail de tous les exemplaires de ce livre imprimé en vertu de cette licence.

retail selling price of every copy of such book

(8) Such licensee shall pay a royalty on the printed under such licence, at a rate to be

Rovalty

editions as may be fixed by the licence.

(9) L'acceptation d'une licence pour un Oblemiem du livre implique l'obligation, de la part du jerme de la porteur de cette licence,

> (a) to print and publish in Canada an thousand copies, at the price specified in

(9) The acceptance of a licence for a book

Underraking by licenses

determined by the Minuter.

shall imply an undertaking by the licensee

edition of the book of not less than one the licence, and within two months from (b) to print the same from the last author-

issue of the licence, and

livre, au prix mentionné dans la licence, et dans un délai de deux mois de la date de édition d'au moins mille exemplaires de ce a) d'imprimer et publier au Canada une

ised edition of the book in such manner as letterpress, and, without varying, adding to, or diminishing the main design of such may be prescribed by the Minister, in full, without abbreviation or alteration of the of the prints, engravings, maps, charts, musical compositions, or photographs contained in the book as the licensee reproduces

Drost d'auteur

Chap. C-30

2

under this section shall have printed or 'Printed under Canadian licence", the calen-(10) Every book published under a licence otherwise impressed upon it the words dar year of such licence and the retail selling price of such book. Endorsements on book

(11) Where the Minister on complaint is the book sufficient to supply the reasonable demands, he shall, after giving the licer ? an opportunity of being heard to show cause satisfied that the licensee does not print and keep on sale in Canada a number of copies of against the cancellation, cancel the licence. Cancellation

book or any further copies thereof, but may (12) Where a book for which a licence has been issued is suppressed by the owner of the copyright, the licensee shall not print the sell any copies already printed, and may complete and sell any copies in process of being printed under his licence, but the owner of the copyright is entitled to buy all such copies at the cost of printing them. Suppresson by copyright owner

granting, without the consent of the author, of a licence to publish a second or succeeding edition of any work whereof such author has (13) Nothing in this section authorizes the published one or more editions in Canada. R.S., c. 55, s. 14. Second or later

SERIAL LICENCE

15. (1) Where the publication of a book is lawfully begun as a serial elsewhere than in Her Majesty's Realms and Territories or a the owner of the copyright has refused to such book in serial form, a licence may in the foreign country to which this Act applies, and grant a licence to any person in Canada, being a publisher of a periodical, to publish Licenses to publish book in and form

b) de faire cette impression d'après l'édition autorisée la plus récente du livre, de la saçon qu'indique le Ministre, et de saire cette impression complète, sans abréviations ni altérations de la typographie, et sans de retranchements aux grandes lignes des tenues dans le livre, que reproduit le porteur apporter de modifications, d'additions ou positions musicales ou photographies, conestampes, gravures, cartes, graphiques, comde la licence. (10) Tout livre publié en vertu d'une licence, imprimés ou autrement empreints, les mots l'année civile de cette licence et le prix de par l'esset du présent article, doit porter, «Imprimé en vertu d'une licence canadienne», vente au détail de ce livre. (11) Si le Ministre est convaincu, après le Rémettes de dépôt d'une plainte, que le porteur de la licence ne fait pas imprimer et ne tient pas en vente su Canada un nombre suffisant d'exemplaires du livre pour satisfaire à la demande raisonnable, il doit révoquer la licence, après avoir fourni au porteur l'occasion de se faire entendre et d'exposer un motif valable contre cette révocation. (12) Lorsque le titulaire du droit.d'auteur Reusai por le timbare du etire de la circulation un livre qui a fait droit d'auteu retire de la circulation un livre qui a fait l'objet d'une licence, le porteur de la licence ne doit pas faire imprimer ce livre ni d'autres exemplaires de ce livre, mais il peut vendre les exemplaires déjà imprimés, et terminer et vendre les exemplaires en voie d'impression en vertu de sa licence. Le titulaire du droit d'auteur est cependant autorisé à acheter tous ces exemplaires à leur coût d'impression. (13) Rien au présent article ne doit autoriser Deux-des ou l'octroi, sans le consentement de l'auteur, dellos d'une licence de publier une deuxième ou l'auteur a publié une ou plus d'une édition subséquente édition d'une œuvre lorsque de cette œuvre au Canada. S.R., c. 55, art. 14.

LICENCE DE BÊRIE

15. (1) Si la publication d'un livre est Lorons de sorre légitimement commencée comme feuilleton ailleurs que dans les royaumes et territoires par la présente loi et que le titulaire du droit d'auteur ait refusé d'accorder à un éditeur de Sa Majesté ou dans un pays étranger visé l'autorisant à publier ce livre en feuilleton, d'un périodique au Canada une

être accordée à un éditeur d'un périodique au Canada pour l'autoriser à publier ce livre une fois en feuilleton dans ce périodique, mais une licence peut, à la discrétion du Ministre, discretion of the Minister be granted to any

person in Canada, being the publisher of a periodical, to publish such book once in serial form in the said periodical; but a licence shall not be granted to more than one such

une licence ne doit pas être accordée à plus d'un de ces éditeurs en la même cité, ville ou

localité.

publisher in the same city, town or place.

issued by the

Minuter on application by the publisher in such form as may be prescribed by the

(2) Such licence may be

Application

(3) The term "serial" under

"Bernal"

regulations

Demande (2) Le Ministre peut délivrer cette licence sur demande faite par l'éditeur selon la formule que peuvent prescrire les règlements. (3) L'expression «feuilleton», en vertu du «Feuilleten» présent article, signifie et désigne un livre qui est d'abord publié sous forme d'articles distincts, ou sous forme de récit ou de nouvelle complète en un numéro d'un journal ou périodique. published in separate articles or as a tale or short story complete in one issue in a means and refers to any book that is first this section

(4) L'expression etitulaire d'un droit d'au- Titulaire d'un teur», sous le régime du présent article, peut signifier le titulaire du droit de publier sous forme de feuilleton, à l'exclusion et indépendamment d'autres droits de publication.

(4) The term "owner of a copyright" under this section may mean the owner of the right to publish in serial form as distinct and

Owner of a

TABITLE BE

newspaper or periodical.

(5) La demande d'une licence, sous l'autorité du présent article, peut être sous forme d'un projet de contrat entre le porteur de la licence et le titulaire du droit d'auteur.

section may be in the form of a draft contract

proposed in such draft contract, or upon terms prescribed by the regulations, but before such terms are settled the owner of the copyright is entitled to be fully heard in support of any contentions or representations he may deem

(6) Such licence may be upon the

Terms of licenses

copyright.

(5) The application for a licence under this between the licensee and the owner of the

Draft contract

separate from other rights of publication.

(6) Cette licence peut être émue aux Conditions de la ou aux conditions prescrites par les règlements, le titulaire du droit d'auteur est admis à être entendu à fond pour appuyer les représentations qu'il juge à propos de faire valoir dans conditions stipulées dans ce projet de contrat, mais avant que ces conditions soient arrêtées, son intérêt terms

Dépôt avec demande sa demande la somme d'argent que peuvent (7) Quiconque demande une licence sous l'autorité du présent article doit déposer avec prescrire les règlements, et, à la délivrance de la licence, cette somme doit être immédiatement versée au titulaire du droit d'auteur.

> section shall with his application deposit such amount of money as may be required by the regulations, and such money shall on the issue of the licence be paid forthwith to the

(7) The applicant for a licence under this

Deposet with

it in his interests to make.

Importation de magazines, etc., est permas (8) Aucune disposition de la présente loi n'interdit l'importation et la circulation de journaux, magazines et périodiques qui, avec un texte étranger original, contiennent des feuilletons dont l'impression et la publication au Canada sont autorisées par licence. S.R. c. 55, art. 15.

importation and circulation of newspapers,

importation of magazines etc., not prohibited

(8) Nothing in this Act prohibits the magazines and periodicals that together with foreign original matter contain serials licensed to be printed and published in Canada. R.S., c. 55, s. 15.

owner of the copyright.

16. (1) Toute licence délivrée sous le Lalicence régime des articles 13, 14 et 15 est censée coursitére de constituer un contrat, aux conditions formu-13, 14 and 15 shall be deemed to constitute a contract, on the terms embodied in such

16. (1) Every licence issued under sections

Licence deemed a contract

licence or in this Act, between the owner of the copyright and the licensee, and the licensee is entitled to the like remedies as in the case of a contract.

Chap. C.30

ž

rights of such licensee or to recover compen-sation or damages for any such infringement (2) The licensee has the same power and proceedings to prevent or restrain any infringement of copyright that affects the that the owner of the copyright would have right to take any action or any legal for an infringement of his copyright. Leannes to have

(3) The owner of the copyright, in addition to any other remedy in respect to such licence the licensee in observing the terms of such as a contract, is entitled, in case of default by licence, on petition to the Exchequer Court of Canada, to have such licence cancelled. Lecence declared ferferted on t

(4) Particulars of such cancellation may be entered on the Reguter of Copyrights. (5) All moneys paid or payable by a licensee or applicant for a licence under sections 13, 14 and 15 shall be paid to the Minister. Free paid to Manufer

(6) All moneys deposited by a successful applicant for a licence and all moneys due from time to time by way of royalty or otherwise from licensees shall likewise be paid to the Minister and by him paid out to the persons entitled thereto. Deposits and royalty paid to Minater

(7) The Minuster may by regulations require every copy of a book upon which the royalty has been duly paid to be suitably stamped or marked. reyally stamped on book Payment of

not apply to any work the author of which is (8) This section and sections 14 and 15 do a British subject, other than a Canadian citizen, or the subject or citizen of a country that has adhered to the Convention and the Protocol thereto set out in Schedule II. R.S., c. 55, s. 16. Addittonal Application of provisions regarding lessons

INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT

17. (1) Copyright in a work shall be deemed to be infringed by any person who,

lées dans cette licence ou dans la présente los, Droit d'auteur

porteur de la licence, et ce dernier a droit au même recourt que s'il s'agussatt d'un contrat. entre le titulaire du droit d'auteur et

(2) Le détenteur de la licence possède le Doud-actue même pouvoir et le toême droit d'exercer une la licence action ou d'intenter des procédures judiciaires afin de prévenir ou d'empêcher toute violation du droit d'auteur qui porte atteinte aux droits de ce porteur de licence ou afin de recouvrer une indemnité ou des dommages-intérêts du fait de cette violation, que posséderait le de de titulaire du droit d'auteur dans le cas violation de son propre droit d'auteur.

Licence déclarée déchus per (3) Outre tout autre recours concernant cette licence à titre de contrat, le titulaire du droit d'auteur est admus, si le porteur de cette de cette licence, sur requête à la Cour de l'Échiquier du Canada, à obtenir que cette licence omet de se conformer aux conditions licence soit révoquée.

(4) Les détails de cette révocation de licence Détails des peuvent être inscrits au reguire des droits d'auteur.

(5) Toutes les sommes payées ou payables par un porteur ou un demandeur de licence, sous le régime des articles 13, 14 et 15, doivent stre versées au Ministre. (6) Toutes les sommes déposées par un requérant qui a obtenu une licence et les tantièmes ou autrement, par des porteurs de BU sommes dues, de temps à autre, sous forme de Ministre qui en fait remise aux ayants droit licences, doivent également être versées

Lantidase Lapricad ser Livre ment, que soit timbré ou marqué d'une (7) Le Ministre peut prescrire, par règlemanière appropriée chaque exemplaire d'un livre sur lequel le tantième a été régulièrement (8) Le présent article et les articles 14 et 15 Application des est sujet britannique, autre qu'un citoyen lieporates canadien, ou dont l'auteur est sujet ou citoyen ne s'appliquent à aucune œuvre dont l'auteur d'un pays qui a adhéré à la Convention et au Protocole additionnel de cette Convention publiés dans l'annexe II. S.R., c.

VIOLATION DU DROIT D'AUTEUR

Attendes au droit d'auteur 17. (1) Est considéré comme ayant porté atteinte au droit d'auteur sur une œuvre,

owner of the

copyright, does anything that, by this Act, only the owner of the copyright has the right

without the consent of the

(2) The following acts do not constitute an

infringement of copyright:

Acts not constituting infringement of copyright

(a) any fair dealing with any work for the

purposes of private study, research, criti-

clam, review, or newspaper summary;

(b) where the author of an artistic work is use by the author of any mould, cast, sketch, plan, model, or study made by him

not the owner of the copyright therein, the

thereby repeat or imitate the main design

of that work;

for the purpose of the work, if he does not

2

(2) Ne constituent aucune violation du droit Actes ne d'exécuter. d'auteur:

auteur.

a) l'utilisation équitable d'une œuvre quel- du dout recherche, de critique, de compte rendu ou conque pour des fins d'étude privée, de en vue d'en préparer un résumé destiné aux journaux;

cette œuvre, à la condition de ne pas en œuvre de sculpture ou d'une œuvre due au travail artistique d'un artisan, érigée en permanence sur une place publique ou dans un édifice public, ni l'exécution ou la artistique, lequel ne possède pas le droit moulages, esquisses, plans, modèles ou études qu'il a faits en vue de la création de répêter ou imiter par là les grandes lignes; c) l'exécution ou la publication de tableaux, dessins, gravures ou photographies d'une b) l'utilisation, par l'auteur d'une œuvre d'auteur sur cette œuvre, des moules, publication de tableaux, dessins, gravures, ou photographies n'ayant pas le caractère de dessins ou plans architecturaux, d'une œuvre d'art architecturale;

building, or the making or publishing of

paintings, drawings, engravings, or photographs that are not in the nature of architectural drawings or plans, of any (d) the publication in a collection, mainly composed of non-copyright matter, bona described in the title and in any advertisements issued by the publisher, of short

architectural work of art;

if permanently situated in a public place or

drawings, engravings, or photographs of a work of sculpture or artistic craftsmanship,

(c) the making or publishing of paintings,

fide intended for the use of schools, and so

themselves published for the use of schools

passages from published literary works not

in which copyright subsists, if not more than two of such passages from works by the same author are published by the same publisher within five years, and the source

from which such passages are taken is (e) the publication in a newspaper of a unless the report is prohibited by conspicuous written or printed notice affixed before and maintained during the lecture at or about the main entrance of the building in which the lecture is given, and, except while in a position near the lecturer; but nothing in this paragraph affects the provisions in

acknowledged;

report of a lecture delivered in public,

d) la publication de courts extraits d'œuvres littéraires encore protégées, publiées et non ment de matières non protégées, préparé de bonne foi pour être utilisé dans les écoles et désigné comme tel dans le titre et dans dans un recueil qui est composé principaleles annonces faites par l'éditeur, si dans l'espace de cinq ans, le même éditeur ne publie pas plus de deux passages tirés des œuvres du même auteur, et si la source de destinées elles-mêmes à l'usage des écoles, l'emprunt est indiquée;

d'entrée principale de l'édifice où elle a public, à moins qu'il n'ait été défendu d'en et visiblement affiché, avant et pendant la conférence, à la porte ou près de la porte lieu; l'affiche doit encore être posée à une e) la publication, dans un journal, du compte rendu d'une conférence faite en rendre compte par un avia écrit ou imprimé près du conférencier, sauf lorsqu'il parle dans un édifice servant, à ce moment, culte public; toutefois, le présent n'affecte en rien la disposition contenue dans l'alinéa a) au sujet des place un

the building is being used for public worship,

of any musical work at any agricultural. agricultural-industrial exhibition or fair which receives a grant from or is held under federal, provincial or municipal authority, by the directors thereof.

shall be held liable to pay any compensation to the owner of any musical work or to any public performance of any musical work in furtherance of a religious, educational or no person claiming through him by reason of the religious, charitable or fraternal organization (3) No church, college or school and charitable object. Further

(4) Copyright in a work shall also be (a) sells or lets for hire, or by way of trade deemed to be infringed by any person who exposes or offers for sale or hire; lafinagement by personal action

(b) distributes either for the purposes of trade, or to such an extent as to affer (c) by way of trade exhibits in public; or prejudicially the owner of the copyright;

copyright or would infringe copyright if it any work that to his knowledge infringes (d) imports for sale or hire into Canada; had been made within Canada.

(5) Copyright in a work shall also be deemed to be infringed by any person who ground for suspecting, that the performance for his private profit permits a theatre or other place of entertainment to be used for the performance in public of the work without unless he was not aware, and had no reasonable the consent of the owner of the copyright, would be an infringement of copyright. R.S., Public performance for pervate profit enthout owner's for consent

in an address of a political nature delivered it shall not be an infringement of copyright at a public meeting to publish a report thereof 18. Notwithstanding anything in this Act. Report to serrepaper of political speech

in a newspaper. R.S., c. 55, s. 18.

résumés destinés aux journaux;

Drost d'auteur

Chap. C-30

16

A la lecture ou récitation en public, par une personne, d'un extrait, d'étendue raisonnable, d'une œuvre publiée;

ceuvre musicale à une exposition ou foire agricole ou industrielle et agricole, qui reçoit une subvention fédérale, provinciale S-68 administrateurs en vertu d'une autorisation g) l'exécution, sans intention de gain, d'une ou municipale, ou est tenue par fédérale, provinciale ou municipale

Autres (3) Aucune église, école ou organisation religieuse, charitable ou fraternelle n'est tenue taire d'une œuvre musicale ni à une personne réclamant au lieu et place d'un tel propriétaire musicale dans l'intérêt d'une entreprise relide payer quelque compensation au propriécontre l'exécution publique d'une œuvre gieuse, éducative ou charitable. (4) Est également considéré comme ayant Violation par a) vend ou loue, ou commercialement met porté atteinte au droit d'auteur, quiconque ou offre en vente ou en location;

b) met en circulation, soit dans un but commercial, soit de façon à porter préjudice au titulaire du droit d'auteur;

d) importe pour la vente ou la location au c) expose commercialement en public; ou Canada;

une œuvre qui, à sa connaissance, viole le droit d'auteur ou le violerait si elle avait été produite au Canada. (5) Est également considéré comme ayant Représentation dans un but de lucre personnel, permet and automation porté atteinte au droit d'auteur quiconque, l'utilisation d'un théâtre ou d'un autre local de divertissement pour l'exécution ou la à moins d'avoir ignoré et de n'avoir eu aucun motif raisonnable de soupçonner que l'exécution ou la représentation constituerait une art. représentation publique d'une œuvre sans le consentement du titulaire du droit d'auteur, violation du droit d'auteur. S.R., c. 55,

18. Nonobstant les dispositions de la Ducoun présente loi, le fait de publier dans un journal le compte rendu d'une allocution de nature politique, prononcée dans une assemblée ф 18 publique, ne constitue aucune violation droit d'auteur à cet égard. S.R., c. 55, 19. (1) N'est pas considéré comme une la coderino d'organe su Casado ne Casado ne constitue par une casif (tegen)

1292

19. (1) It shall not be deemed to be an

Making in Capada of records, etc. se infringement

ē

one person of any reasonable extract from (g) the performance without motive of gain

any published work;

(f) the reading or recitation in public by

paragraph (a) as to newspaper summaries;

infringement of copyright in any musical, violation du droit d'auteur sur une œuvre literary or dramatic work for any person to make within Canada records, perforated rolls, or other contrivances, by means of which sounds may be reproduced and by means of which the work may be mechanically per-

(a) that such contrivances have previously been made by, or with the consent or acquiescence of, the owner of the copyright formed, if such person proves

(b) that he has given the prescribed notice and that there has been paid in the prescribed manner to, or for the benefit of, the owner of the copyright in the work royalties in respect of all such contrivances of his intention to make the contrivances sold by him, as hereinafter mentioned. in the work; and

adaptation of the work to the contrivances in with the consent or acquiescence of, the owner of the copyright, or unless such alterations or omissions have been previously made by, or omissions are reasonably necessary for the alterations in, or omissions from, the work the work subject to similar alterations and (2) Nothing in subsection (1) authorizes any eproduced, unless contrivances reproducing question.

When alternions sections for adaptation to confrivance

(3) For the purposes of subsection (1), a musical, literary or dramatic work shall not be deemed to include a contrivance by means of which sounds may be mechanically repro-

Cuatrivance

adaptation of the work to the contrivances in arrangement and instrumentations of the copyrighted work, for the sole purpose of the question, shall not be deemed an infringement (4) The making of the necessary manuscript

(5) The royalty mentioned in subsection (1) shall be two cents for each playing surface of each such record and two cents for each such perforated roll or other contrivance.

Raice of repalitee

reproducing on the same playing surface two subsists, and the owners of the copyright by way of royalties under this section shall or more different works in which copyright therein are different persons, the sums payable be apportioned among the several owners of (6) Where any such contrivance is made the copyright equally

musicale, littéraire ou dramatique, le fait de confectionner, au Canada, des empreintes, rouleaux perforés ou autres organes au moyen desquels des sons peuvent être reproduits et l'œuvre exécutée ou représentée mécaniquement, lorsque celui qui les confectionne prouve a) que de tels organes ont été fabriqués antérieurement par le titulaire du droit d'auteur sur l'œuvre, ou avec son consentement ou assentiment; et

b) qu'il a fait la notification prescrite de son intention de confectionner les organes et qu'il a été payé, de la manière prescrite, ou pour son compte, des tantièmes par rapport à tous ces organes vendus par lui, au titulaire du droit d'auteur sur l'œuvre, tels qu'ils sont mentionnés ci-après.

modifier ou tronquer l'œuvre reproduite, à l'adaptation (2) Rien au paragraphe (1) n'autorise à drost d'auteur, ou avec son consentement ou moins que des organes reproduisant l'œuvre semblablement modifiée ou tronquée n'aient été antérieurement faits par le titulaire du assentiment, ou que ces modifications ou retranchements ne soient ratsonnablement nécessaires pour adapter l'œuvre aux organes en question.

(3) Pour les fins du paragraphe (1), une Ne comprese couvre musicale, littéraire ou dramatique n'est pue un orpame pas censée comprendre un organe au moyen duquel des sons peuvent être reproduits mécaniquement.

Adaptations (4) Les adaptations et orchestrations manuscrites nécessaires de l'œuvre protégée, aux seules fins de rendre celle-ci propre aux organes en question, ne sont pas considérées comme des violations du droit d'auteur.

(5) Le tantième mentionné au paragraphe (1) est de deux cents pour chaque face de reproduction de toute semblable empreinte, et de deux cents pour chaque rouleau perforé ou autre organe (6) Lorsqu'un tel organe reproduit, sur la Répartition des même face de reproduction, deux ou plusieurs l'égard desquelles le droit d'auteur appartient doit être répartie en parts égales entre les œuvres différentes encore protégées, et à à diverses personnes, la somme payable à titre de tantièmes, dus en vertu du présent article, divers titulaires du droit d'auteur

Chap. C.30

Drost d'auteur

in relation to any person who makes the if he fails to reply to such inquirtes within (7) When any such contrivunces by means may be mechanically performed have been prescribed inquiries, be deemed to have given his consent to the making of such contrivinces of which a literary, dramatic or musical work made, then for the purposes of this section, the owner of the copyright in the work shall, the prescribed time decimed to consent to making of conferences When number

regulations requiring payment in advance or (8) For the purposes of this section, the of royalites; and any such regulations may. if the Governor in Council thinks fit, include Covernor in Council may make regulations prescribing anything that under this section is to be prescribed, and prescribing the mode particulars to be given in such notices, and the mode, time, and frequency of the payment in which notices are to be given and the otherwise securing the payment of royalties. (9) In the case of musical, literary or dramatic works published before the 1st day of January 1924, the foregoing provisions shall have effect, subject to the following modifications and additions: Provisions as to mascal works beretolose published

(a) the conditions as to the previous making by, or with the consent or acquiescence of, the owner of the copyright in the work, and the restrictions as to alterations in or omissions from the work, do not apply;

contrivunces lawfully made and sold by the (b) no royulties are payable in respect of manufacturer before the 1st day of January 1924

before the 4th day of June 1921 of the copyright in a literary or dramatic or musical work, any rights conferred by this performed, shall belong to the author or his (c) notwithstanding any assignment made Act in respect of the making, or authorizing the making, of contrivances by means of which the work may be mechanically legal representatives and not to the assignee, and the royalties aforesaid shall be payable to, and for the benefit of, the author of the work or his legal representatives.

where a record, perforated roll, or other continuate by means of which sounds may be mechanically reproduced has been made before the 1st day of January 1924, copyright (10) Notwithstanding anything in this Act. denied to cand at fate of making of original plate

(7) Lonque des organes servant à l'exécu- bereue la tion mécanique d'une œuvre littéraire, dru- content matique ou misucale ont été confectionnés, le donnésem mulaire du droit d'auteur sur l'acuvre est, tionner leadits organes, s'il ne répond pus à pour les fins du présent article et à l'égard de quiconque lui adresse les requêtes presentes, censé avoir donné l'autorisation de confecces requêtes dans le délai prévu (8) Pour l'application du présent article, le textensiser la façon de donner des avis ainai que les détails à y indiquer, de même que le mode, gouverneur en conseil peut établir des règlements ordonnant tout ce qui aux termes du Pépoque et la fréquence des versements de présent article don être present et déterminant tantièmes, et tout semblable règlement peut. at le gouverneur en conseil le juge à propos, comprendre des prescriptions exigenni (9) Les dispositions qui précédent sont lle-re-retain ppliculales aux œuvers musiciles, littéraires messales d'ammétiques, publées avant le let juntire activament des montaines publiées avant des modifications publiées. on deminatiques, publiées avant le ler janvier 1924, sous réserve, toutefois, des modifications applicables aux œuvres musicales, littéraires et adjonctions que voiet;

paiement anticipé, ou autre garante

l'acquittement, des tuntièmes

son consentenced on assentiment, at les a) ne sont applicables ni les conditions concernant la confection préalable des organes par le titulaire du droit d'auteur sur l'œuvre ou leur confection faite avec restrictions relatives any modifications retranchements de l'œuvre,

non pas un cessionnaire, mais à l'anteur ou à ses représentants légaux à qui, ou pour le compte de qui, les tuntièmes précués doivent tout droit, conféré par la présente loi, de b) aucun tantième n'est payable à l'égurd des organes hertement fabriqués et vendus c) quand been même le dront d'auteur sur une genvre littéraire, dramatique ou musiconfectionnés, des organes servant à l'exécutton mécanique de l'œuvre, appartient cale, aurait été cédé avant le 4 juin 1921 par le fabricant avant le ler janvier 1924, confectionner, on d'autoriser que etre puyes

perforé on autre organe nu moyen desquels do de la des sons peuvent être reproduits mécumques codermodels les dispositions de la leure ment ont eté confectionnés avant le ter présente lot, lorsqu'une empretate, un roulenu (10) Nonobstant

13.

Droit d'auteur

Chap. C-30

8

dall, as from the said date, subsist therein in ike manner and for the like term as if this Act had been in force at the date of the the person who, on the 1st day of January 1924, is the owner of such original plate shall nothing in this provision shall be construed making of the original plate from which the contrivance was directly or indirectly derived; be the first owner of such copyright; and

premier titulaire dudit droit d'auteur; et fa loi avait été en vigueur au moment où la la personne qui, le ter janvier 1924, est propriétaire de la planche originale, est le présente disposition ne doit pas être interprétée comme si elle assurait le droit d'auteur à l'égard d'un organe semblable, dont la confection aurait porté attente au droit d'auteur sur un autre organe de ce genre, si cette disposition avait été en vigueur au panvier 1924, le droit d'auteur existe à leur planche originale dont l'organe a été tiré, égard, à partir de ludite date, de la même manière et pour la même durée que si cette directement ou indirectement, a été fabriquée, lien n été fabrique. S.R., c. 55, urt. 19. moment où l'organe mentionné en force at the time of the making of the first-

as conferring copyright in any such contrivance if the making thereof would have infringed copyright in some other such contrivance, if this provision had been in

mentioned contrivance. R.S., c. 55, s. 19.

RECOURS CIVILS

CIVIL REMEDIES

Conformation)

diversity. = 20. (1) Lorsque le droit d'auteur sur une d'injouction, dommages-intérêts, reddition de cruvre a été violé, le titulaire du droit est admis, sauf disposition contraire de la présente loi, & exercer tous les recours, pur voie peut accorder pour la violation d'un droit. compte on autrement, que la loi accorde 20. (1) Where copyright in any work has been infringed, the owner of the copyright is, injunction, dumages, accounts, and otherwise, as are or may be conferred by law for the except us otherwise provided by this Act, entitled to all such remedies by way of

(2) Les fruis de toutes les parties à des Fraprocédures relatives à la violution du droit d'auteur sont à la discrétion absolue de

ings in respect of the infringement of copyright

dull be in the absolute discretion of the court.

(2) The costs of all parties in any proceed-

(rada

infringement of a right.

Prémimption de propriété (3) Dans toute action pour violation du droit d'auteur sur une œuvre, si le défendeur conteste l'existence du droit d'auteur ou la POHF.

présumée être une œuvre protégée par un a) l'œuvre est, jusqu'à preuve contraire, dron d'ameur; et

qualité du demandeur,

puts in issue either the existence of the

(3) In any action for infringement of copyright in any work, in which the defendant

Presumptions as to ropyright and crossorship

copyright, or the title of the plaintiff thereto,

hen, in any such case,

(a) the work shall, unless the contrary is proved, be presumed to be a work in which

(b) the author of the work shull, unless the contrary is proved, be presumed to be the

copyright subsusts; and

b) l'auteur de l'œuvre est, jusqu'à preuve contraire, présumé être le titulaire du droit d'auteur;

aucune concession du droit d'auteur ou d'un intérêt dans le droit d'auteur par cession ou par licence n'a été enregistrée sous l'autorité et dans toute confestation de cette nature, « de la présente loi, no grant of the copyright or of an interest in the copyright, either by assignment or licence, has been registered under this Act, then, in

and where any such question is at issue, and

owner of the copyright;

personne dont le nom est ainsi imprimé ou c) si un nom paraissant être celui de l'auteur indiqué, en la manière habituelle, la indiqué est, jusqu'à preuve contraire, préde l'œuvre y est imprimé ou autrement

d) si aineun nom n'est imprimé ou indiqué sumée être l'auteur de l'aruvre, et

shall, unless the contrary is proved, by presumed to be the author of the work; and

author of the work is printed or otherwise person whose name is so printed or indicated

(c) if a nume purporting to be that of the indicated thereon in the usual manner, the

any such case,

1295

(d) if no name is so printed or indicated, or purporting to be that of the publisher or indicated shall, unless the contrary is if the name so printed or indicated is not the author's true name or the name by which he is commonly known, and a name proprietor of the work is printed or otherwise indicated thereon in the usual manner, tue person whose name is so printed, or proved, be presumed to be the owner of the copyright in the work for the purpose of proceedings in respect of the infringement of copyright therein.

Act, such person is liable to pay such damages right in any work that is protected under this to the owner of the right infringed as he may have suffered due to the infringement, and in addition thereto such part of the profits that the infringer has made from such infringement as the court may decide to be just and proper; required to prove only receipts or revenues derived from the publication, sale or other disposition of an infringing work, or from any unauthorized performance of the work in shall be required to prove every element of and in proving profits the plaintiff shall be which copyright subsists; and the defendant (4) Where any person infringes the copycost that he claims. Ameninent of demages

(5) The author or other owner of any copyright or any person or persons deriving any right, title or interest by assignment or owner as aforesaid, may each, individually for himself, in his own name as party to a suit, action, or proceeding, protect and enforce such rights as he may hold, and to the extent of his right, title, and interest is entitled to grant in writing from any author or other the remedies provided by this Act. Protection of separate rights

for violation of any of the provisions of this Act or to enforce the civil remedies provided (6) The Exchequer Court of Canada shall have concurrent jurisdiction with provincial courts to hear and determine all civil actions, suits, or proceedings that may be instituted by this Act. R.S., c. 55, s. 20.

21. All infringing copies of any work in Ownership of copies, plates, etc

de cette façon, ou si le nom ainsi imprimé titulaire du droit d'auteur sur l'œuvre, aux fins de procédures relatives à la violation ou indiqué n'est pas le véritable nom de l'auteur ou le nom sous lequel il est généralement connu, et si un nom paraissant être celui de l'éditeur ou du propriétaire de l'œuvre y est imprimé ou autrement indiqué de la manière habituelle, la personne dont jusqu'à preuve contraire, présumée être le le nom est ainsi imprimé ou indiqué du droit d'auteur sur cette œuvre (4) Quiconque viole le droit d'auteur sur Finsimo des une œuvre protégée en vertu de la présente loi est passible de payer, au titulaire du droit d'auteur qui a été violé, les dommages-intérêts que ce titulaire a subis du fait de cette violation, et, en sus, telle proportion, que le tribunal peut juger équitable, des profits que le contrefacteur a réalisés en commettant cette nation des profits, le demandeur n'est tenu d'établir que les recettes ou les produits provenant de la publication, vente ou autre représentation, exécution ou audition non autorisée de l'œuvre restée protégée; et le défendeur doit prouver chaque élément du violation du droit d'auteur. Dans la détermiutilisation illicite de l'œuvre, ou d'une coût qu'il allègue. (5) L'auteur, ou un autre titulaire d'un Protection des un titre ou un intérêt acquis par cession ou concession consentie par écrit d'un auteur ou nom comme partie à une poursuite, action ou procédure, soutenir et faire valoir les droits droit d'auteur, ou quiconque possède un droit, ment pour son propre compte, en son propre qu'il détient, et il peut exercer les recours prescrita par la présente loi dans toute l'étendue de son droit, de son titre et de son d'un autre titulaire susdit, peut, individuelle(6) La Cour de l'Échiquier du Canada, Junderion ciaux, a juridiction pour instruire et juger ichquier concurremment avec les tribunaux provinintentée pour infraction à quelque disposition de la présente loi ou pour l'application des toute action, poursuite ou procédure civile recours civils que prescrit la présente loi. S.R. c. 55, art. 20.

exemplaires planches etc 21. Tous les exemplaires contrefaits d'une Proposité des which copyright substate, or of any substantial ceuvre protégée, ou d'une, partie importante

S

part thereof, and all plates used or intended de celle-ci, de même que toutes les planches may take proceedings for the recovery of the the owner of the copyright, who accordingly possession thereof or in respect of the conversion thereof. R.S., c. 55, s. 21. to be used for the production of such infringing copies, shall be deemed to be the property of

reasonable ground for suspecting that copyright subsisted in the work. R.S., c. 55, s. 22. work and the defendant in his defence alleges that he was not aware of the existence of the copyright in the work, the plaintiff is not of the infringement the copyright in the work was duly registered under this Act, the defendant shall be deemed to have had 22. Where proceedings are taken in respect of the infringement of the copyright in any injunction in respect of the infringement if the defendant proves that at the date of the infringement he was not aware, and had no reasonable ground for suspecting that copyright subsisted in the work; but if at the date entitled to any remedy other than an layuacton only remody when defendant not aware of copyright

if completed, would infringe the copyright in owner of the copyright is not entitled to construction of such building or structure or ing or other structure that infringes or that, some other work has been commenced, the obtain an injunction in respect of the 23. (1) Where the construction of a buildto order its demolition.

provide that an infringing copy of a work shall be deemed to be the property of the (2) The other provisions of this Act which owner of the copyright, or that impose summary penalties, do not apply in any case to which this section applies. R.S., c. 55, s. 23. Penaltim

vido.

copyright shall not be commenced after the expiration of three years next after the 24. An action in respect of infringement of infringement. R.S., c. 55, s. 24. Prescription action

SUMMARY REMEDIES

(a) makes for sale or hire any infringing copy of a work in which copyright subsists, (b) sells or lets for hire, or by way of trade 25. (1) Where any person knowingly

) He nome

1297

considérés comme étant la propriété du celui-ci peut engager toute procédure en recouvrement de possession ou concernant l'usurpation du droit de propriété. S.R., c. 55, qui ont servi ou sont destinées à servir à la confection d'exemplaires contrefaits, sont titulaire du droit d'auteur; en conséquence, art. 21.

défendeur allègue pour sa défense qu'il ne peut obtenir qu'une injonction à l'égard de ladite violation, si le défendeur prouve 22. Lorsque, dans une action exercée pour violation du droit d'auteur sur une œuvre, le ignorait l'exutence de ce droit, le demandeur que, au moment de la commettre, il ne savait pas et n'avait aucun motif raisonnable de soupçonner que l'œuvre faisait encore l'objet d'un droit d'auteur; mais si, lors de la violation, le droit d'auteur sur cette œuvre était dûment enregistré sous le régime de la présente loi, le défendeur est considéré comme ayant eu un motif raisonnable de soupçonner que le droit d'auteur subsistant sur cette œuvre. S.R., c. 55, art. 22. 23. (1) Lorsque a été commencée la cons- Par d'apparente truction d'un bâtiment ou autre édifice qui constitue, ou constituerait lors de l'achèved'empêcher la construction de ce bâtiment ou ment, une violation du droit d'auteur sur une autre œuvre, le titulaire de ce droit n'a pas qualité pour obtenir une injonction en vue édifice ou d'en prescrire la démolition.

(2) Ne sont pas applicables aux cas visés Lespelagues se d'auteur, ou qui prescrivent des peines à imposer par voie de procédure sommaire. par le présent article les autres dispositions de la présente loi qui prévoient que l'exemplaire contrefait de l'œuvre doit être considéré comme étant la propriété du titulaire du droit S.R., c. 55, art. 23.

24. Une action pour violation du droit Preemption d'auteur ne peut plus être intentée après l'expiration d'un délai de trois ans à compter de cette violation. S.R., c. 55, art. 24.

RECOURS SOMMAIRES

a) confectionne en vue de la vente ou de la location, quelque exemplaire contrefait 25. (1) Quiconque, sciemment d'une œuvre encore protégée,

exposes or offers for sale or hire any Chap. C-30

Drost d'auteur

infringing copy of any such work,

work either for the purpose of trade or to (c) distributes infringing copies of any such such an extent as to affect prejudicially the owner of the copyright,

(d) by way of trade exhibits in public any infringing copy of any such work, or (e) imports for sale or hire into Canada any infringing copy of any such work,

the same transaction; or in the case of a exceeding two hundred dollars in respect of he is guilty of an offence under this Act and exceeding ten dollars for every copy dealt with in contravention of this section, but not second or subsequent offence, either to such fine or to imprisonment with or without hard is liable on summary conviction to a fine not labour for a term not exceeding two months.

for his private profit causes any such work to the owner of the copyright, he is guilty of an offence under this Act, and is liable on (3) Where any person knowingly makes or has in his possession any plate for the purpose of making infringing copies of any work in be performed in public without the consent of or subsequent offence, either to such fine or to imprisonment with or without hard labour which copyright substate, or knowingly and summary conviction to a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars, or in the case of a second for a term not exceeding two months.

possession of the alleged oifender that appear alleged offender is convicted or not, order that all copies of the work or all plates in the to it to be infringing copies or plates for the purpose of making infringing copies, be destroyed or delivered up to the owner of the (3) The court before which any such copyright or otherwise dealt with as the court proceedings are taken may, whether the nay think fit. R.S., c. 55, s. 25 Power of court to deal with captus or plates

of his legal representative, knowingly performs 26. (1) Any person who, without the written consent of the owner of the copyright or or causes to be performed in public and for fatragement in operatic, or musical work

ou offre en vente ou en location un b) vend ou loue, ou commercialement met exemplaire contrefait d'une telle œuvre,

c) met en circulation des exemplaires contrefaits, soit dans un but commercial, soit de façon à porter préjudice au titulaire du droit d'auteur.

d) expose commercialement en public un exemplaire contrefait, ou

e) importe pour la vente ou la location, au Canada, un exemplaire contrefait d'une telle œuvre,

est coupable d'une infraction à la présente los et encourt, après déclaration sommaire de culpabilité, une amende n'excédant pas dix dollars par exemplaire faisant l'objet d'une contravention au présent article, mais d'au plus deux cents dollars à l'égard de la même opération; la récidive est punie de la même amende ou d'un emprisonnement de deux mois au maximum, avec ou sans travaux (2) Quiconque, sciemment, confectionne ou Pomme de détient en sa possession une planche destinée à la fabrication d'exemplaires contrefaits

d'une œuvre encore protègée, ou sciemment et dans un but de lucre personnel, sait exécuter ou représenter publiquement une telle œuvre sans le consentement du titulaire du droit d'auteur, est coupable d'une infraction prévue par la présente loi et passible, après déclaration sommaire de culpabilité, d'une amende de deux cents dollars au maximum; la récidive est punie de la même amende ou d'un emprisonnement d'au plus deux mois, avec ou sans travaux forcés. (3) La cour devant laquelle sont portées de La courpeut telles poursuites pour, que le contrefacteur exemplares ou présumé soit déclaré coupable ou non, ordon- plaches autrement disposé au gré de la cour. S.R., c. ner que tous les exemplaires de l'œuvre ou possession du contrefacteur présumé, qu'elle estime être des exemplaires contrefaits ou des planches destinées à la fabrication d'exemplaires contrefaits, soient détruits ou remis entre les mains du titulaire du droit d'auteur, ou qu'il en sont toutes les planches en la 55, art. 25

écrit du titulaire du droit d'auteur ou de son aviana aura représentant légal, sciemment exécute ou avantage ou 26. (1) Quiconque, sans le consentement Attente eu représente, ou fait exécuter ou représenter, en numab

private profit the whole or any part, conto a fine not exceeding two hundred and fifty stituting an infringement, of any dramatic or operatic work or musical composition in which copyright subsists in Canada, is guilty of an offence, and is liable on summary conviction dollars, or in the case of a second or subsequent offence, either to such fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two months, or to

Change or suppression of uch or author's

sition in which copyright subsists in Canada, is guilty of an offence, and is liable on imprisonment for a term not exceeding (2) Any person who makes or causes to be made any change in or suppression of the title, or the name of the author, of any dramatic or operatic work or musical compoor who makes or causes to be made any without the written consent of the author or of his legal representative, in order that such work or composition may be performed in whole or in part in public for private profit, summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or in the case of a second or subsequent offence, either to such fine or change in such work or composition itself four months, or to both. R.S., c. 55, s. 26.

IMPORTATION OF COPIES

laperation of settles of settles or septrate sorte probabilited ii

to which the owner of the copyright gives notice in writing to the Department of National Revenue that he is desirous that such copies should not be so imported into be deemed to be included in Schedule C to 27. Copies made out of Canada of any in Canada would infringe copyright and as work in which copyright subsists that if made Canada, shall not be so imported, and shall the Customs Tariff, and that Schedule applies accordingly. R.S., c. 55, s. 27.

ober right or large to represent to Counts Ornical

has by licence or otherwise granted the right to reproduce any book in Canada, or where a into Canada copies of such book, and such copies shall be deemed to be included in licence to reproduce such book has been granted under this Act, it shall not be lawful except as provided in subsection (3) to import Schedule C to the Customs Tariff, and that 28. (1) Where the owner of the copyright

infraction et encourt, après déclaration som-maire de culpabilité, une amende de deux public et dans un but de lucre personnel, et représentation illicite, la totalité ou une partie d'une œuvre dramatique, d'un opéra ou d'une composition musicale sur laquelle un droit d'auteur existe au Canada, est coupable d'une cent cinquante dollars au maximum; la récidive est punie de la même amende ou d'un emprisonnement d'au plus deux mois, de manière à constituer une exécution ou ou de ces deux peines à la fois. (2) Quiconque modifie ou fait modifier, retranche ou fait retrancher, le titre ou le nom de l'auteur d'une œuvre dramatique, d'un opéra ou d'une composition musicale sur sans le consentement écrit de l'auteur ou de son représentant légal, quelque changement, afin que la totalité ou une partie de cette œuvre puisse être exécutée ou représentée en coupable d'une infraction et encourt, après déclaration sommaire de culpabilité, une la récidive est punie de la même amende ou d'un emprisonnement d'au plus quatre mois, ou de ces deux peines à la fois. S.R., c. 56, laquelle un droit d'auteur existe au Canada, ou opère ou fait opérer dans une telle œuvre, public, dans un but de lucre personnel, est amende de cinq cents dollars au maximum

insérés à la liste C du Tarif des douanes, et Canada, de toute œuvre sur laquelle un droit portation au Canada, ne doivent pas être ainsi importés, et sont considérés comme cette liste s'applique en conséquence. S.R., c. Les exemplaires, fabriqués hors du d'auteur a notifié par écrit au ministère du et au sujet desquels le titulaire du droit Revenu national son désir d'interdire l'imau Canada, constitueraient des contre-façons, 55, art. 27.

de ce livre a été accordée en vertu de la 28. (1) Lorsque le titulaire du droit d'auprésente loi, il n'est pas permis, sauf selon les dispositions du paragraphe (3), d'importer au Canada des exemplaires de ce livre, et ces

segniture d'une

IMPORTATION D'EXEMPLAIRES

Importation de d'auteur subaiste, qui, s'ils étaient fabriqués défendes exemplaires sont censés compris dans la liste

Chap. C-30

7

Schedule applies accordingly

shall be unlawful to import into Canada and during such period or any extension thereof such copies shall be deemed to be within that period of fourteen days an discretion extend the period, and shall Revenue of such extension; and the prohibi-Except as provided in subsection (3), it until fourteen days after publication thereof and that Schedule applies accordingly, but if application for a licence has been made in accordance with the provisions of this Act relating thereto, the Minister may in his forthwith notify the Department of National tion against importation shall be continued copies of any book in which copyright subst. included in Schedule C to the Customs Taniff. accordingly. Notice required of intention to

(3) Notwithstanding anything in this Act it shall be lawful for any person Experptions.

(a) to import for his own use not more than two copies of any work published in any country adhering to the Convention;

(b) to import for use by any department of the Government of Canada or any province, copies of any work, wherever published;

(c) at any time before a work is printed or required for the use of any public library or made in Canada to import any copies institution of learning;

discretion, require any person seeking to import any work under this section to Additional Protocol thereto set out in Schedule II and published for circulation (d) to import any book lawfully printed in among, and sale to the public within either; but any officer of customs, may in his produce satisfactory evidence of the facts Great Britain or in a foreign country that has adhered to the Convention and the necessary to establish his right so to import.

Application of provinces in regarding importation

than a Canadian citizen, or the subject or citizen of a country that has adhered to the Convention and the Additional Protocol thereto set out in Schedule II. R.S., c. 55, (4) This section does not apply to any work the author of which is a British subject, other

C du Tans des douanes et cette liste s'applique Drost d'auteur

(2) Sauf les dispositions du paragraphe (3), Mérente de en consequence

exemplaires d'un livre qui fait l'objet d'un d'apporte il est illicite d'importer au Canada des prolongée, ces exemplaires sont censés compris liste s'applique en conséquence, mais si, au droit d'auteur, à moins que quatorze jours ne se soient écoulés depuis sa publication; au cours de cette période ou de toute période dans la liste C du Tanj des douanes, et cette cours de cette période de quatorze jours, une demande de licence a été présentée conformément aux dispositions pertinentes de la présente loi, le Ministre peut, à sa discrétion, prolonger cette période et l'interdiction d'importer est prolongée en conséquence. Le Minustre doit immédiatement notifier le fait (3) Nonobstant les dispositions de la pré- Erreprose sente loi, il est loisible à toute personne

au ministère du Revenu national.

a) d'importer pour son propre usage deux exemplaires au plus d'un ouvrage publié dans un pays adhérant à la Convention;

ment du gouvernement du Canada ou pour plaires d'un ouvrage, quel que soit le lieu b) d'importer, pour l'usage d'un départel'une des provinces du Canada, des exemde publication;

c) en tout temps avant l'impression ou la porter les exemplaires requis pour l'usage d'une bibliothèque publique ou d'une confection d'un ouvrage au Canada, d'iminstitution d'enseignement; d) d'importer tout livre légalement imprimé son Protocole additionnel reproduits dans l'annexe II, et publié en vue d'y être mis en circulation et vendu au public; mais un fonctionnaire de la douane peut, à sa discrétion, exiger de toute personne qui cherche à importer un ouvrage sous l'autorité du présent article de lui fournir la preuve satisfausante des faits à l'appui de en Grande-Bretagne ou dans un pays étranger qui a adhéré à la Convention et à son droit de faire cette importation. (4) Les dispositions du présent article ne dien, ou dont l'auteur est sujet ou citoyen s'appliquent à aucune œuvre dont l'auteur est sujet britannique, autre qu'un citoyen canad'un pays qui a adhéré à la Convention et au Protocole additionnel de cette Convention reproduits dans l'annexe II. S.R., c. 55,

Š

×

29. The Copyright Office shall be attached to the Patent Office. R.S., c. 55, s. 29. Copyright Office

ADMINISTRATION

of Patents, the Registrar of Copyrights or other officer temporarily appointed by the under the direction of the Minister. R.S., c. exercise such powers and perform such duties 30. The Commissioner of Patents shall duttes imposed upon him by this Act under the direction of the Minister, and, in the exercise the powers conferred and perform the absence or inability to act of the Commissioner Minister, may, as Acting Commissioner, Posen of Communication

31. There shall be a Registrar of Copyrights. R.S., c. 55, s. 31.

Registrar of Copyrights shall sign all entries certificates and certified copies under the seal of the Copyright Office. R.S., c. 55, s. 32. 32. The Commussioner of Patents or the made in the registers and shall sign all Duties of Commissioner and Regativa

perform such other duties in connection with the administration of this Act as may be assigned to him by the Commissioner of 33. The Registrar of Copyrights shall Patents. R.S., c. 55, s. 33. Other duties of Regaust

34. There shall be a seal of the Copyright Office and impressions thereof shall be udicially noticed. R.S., c. 55, s. 34.

100

subject to the Minister, oversee and direct the officers, clerks and employees of the Copyright duties as are assigned to him by the Governor in Council. R.S., c. 55, s. 35. Office, and have general control of the business thereof, and shall periorm such other 35. The Commissioner of Patents shall, Control of business and officials

shall be admissible in evidence in all courts without further proof or production of the 36. (i) Every register of copyrights under this Act is evidence of the particulars entered therein, and documents purporting to be copies of any entries therein or extracts thereirom, certified by the Commissioner of Patents or the Registrar of Copyrights and sealed with the seal of the Copyright Office, Register to be

ADMINISTRATION

29. Le Bureau du droit d'auteur est attaché Bureu de drois au Bureau des brevets. S.R., c. 55, art. 29.

30. Sous la direction du Ministre, le Pouvoir du commissaire des brevets d'invention exerce les du regarages incapable d'agir, le registraire des droits pouvoirs que la présente toi lui confère et exécute les devoirs qu'elle lui mpose. Le commissaire étant absent ou se trouvant d'auteur ou un autre fonctionnaire temporairement nommé par le Minustre peut, à titre de commissaire suppléant, exercer ces pouvoirs et exécuter ces devoirs sous la direction du Ministre. S.R., c. 55, art. 30.

31. Est nommé un registraire des droits Bemenne d'auteur. S.R., c. 55, art. 31. 32. Le commissaire des brevets ou le Attributement registraire des droits d'auteur doit signer toutes les inscriptions faites dans les registres, de même que tous les certificats et copies certifiées sous le sceau du Bureau du droit S.R., c. 55, art. 32. d'auteur.

ANTENNE BAL Autre loi, les autres fonctions que peut lui attribuer 33. Le registraire des droits d'auteur exerce, relativement à l'administration de la présente le commissaire des brevets. S.R., c. 55, art. 33.

34. Est établi un sceau du Bureau du droit 3000 d'auteur, dont les empreintes seront judiciairement reconnues. S.R, c. 55, art. 34.

commissaire des brevets surveille et dirige les cocciosantes 35. Sous la direction du Ministre, le Durction des fonctionnaires, commis et employés du Bureau générale des affaires de ce Bureau et accomplit du droit d'auteur, exerce l'administration les autres devoirs que lui attribue le gouverneur en conseil. S.R., c. 55, art. 35. 36. (1) Tout registre des droits d'auteur, le regione fait sous le régime de la présente loi, constitue une preuve des détails y inscrits, et sont admissibles comme preuve devant tous les copies d'inscriptions faites dans ce registre ou d'extraits de ce registre, certifiées par le des originaux, les pièces paraissant être des tribunaux, sans autre preuve ni production commissaire des brevets ou par le registraire

(2) A certificate of regutration of copyright Chap. C.30 originals. Continuate to be evaluated 8

in the work and that the person registered is in a work is evidence that copyright subsists the owner of such copyright. R.S., c. 55, s. 36.

37. (1) The Minister shall cause to be kept at the Copyright Office, books to be called the Registers of Copyrights, in which may be entered the names or titles of works and the names and addresses of authors, and such other particulars as may be prescribed. Regarden of

in any work may cause the particulars respecting the work to be entered in the of, or other person interested in the copyright (2) The author or publisher of, or the owner Extract by suthern, etc.

register.

(3) In the case of an encyclopaedia, newswork, or work published in a series of books or parts, it is not necessary to make a separate paper, review, magazine or other periodical entry for each number or part, but a single entry for the whole work is sufficient diage cairy

(4) There shall also be kept at the Copyright Office such indices of the registers established under this section as may be prescribed.

and some

(5) The registers and indices established under this section shall be in the prescribed form, and shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection, and any person is entitled to take copies of or make extracts from any such register. Inspection and PASSTACIA

nght Act, chapter 70 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, has the same force and effect (6) Any registration made under the Copyas if made under this Act Former regulation effective

(7) Any work in which copyright, operative in Canada, subsisted immediately before the ist day of January 1924, is registrable under his Act R.S. c. 55, s 37 Subsusting

of a copyright may be made in the name of 38. (1) The application for the registration Who may apply for reguliration

Droit d'auteur

qn des droits d'auteur, portant le sceau Bureau du droit d'auteur, (2) Un certificat d'enregutrement de droit Centicat fan que la personne portée à l'enregistrement est le titulaire de ce droit d'auteur. S.R., c. 55. d'auteur sur une œuvre est une preuve que cette œuvre fait l'objet d'un droit d'auteur et

ENREGISTREMENT

37. (1) Le Ministre doit faire tenir, au Bequire des Bureau du drost d'auteur, des livres appelés registres des droits d'auteur, pour l'inscription et adresses des auteurs, ainsi que des autres des noms ou titres des ouvrages et des noms détails qui peuvent être prescrits.

(2) L'auteur, l'éditeur ou le propriétaire Leuteurfeat d'une œuvre, ou une autre personne intéressée dans le droit d'auteur d'une œuvre, peut en faire inscrire les détails dans le registre.

macriptice suffit (3) Dans le cas d'une encyclopédie, d'un Une wule journal, revue, magazine ou autre publication périodique, ou d'une œuvre publiée en une série de tomes ou de volumes, il n'est pas pour chaque numéro ou tome, mais une seule nécessaire de faire une inscription distincte inscription suffit pour l'œuvre entière.

(4) Il doit être aussi tenu, au Bureau du indes droit d'auteur, les index qui peuvent être prescrits, pour les registres établis en vertu du présent article. (5) Les registres et index établis en vertu Acces du présent article doivent être conformes à la formule prescrite et être, à toute heure rausonnable, accessibles au public; toute personne a le droit de copier ou de tirer des extraits de ces regustres.

(6) Tout enregistrement effectué en vertu de la Loi des droits d'auteur, chapitre 70 des Statuts revisés du Canada de 1906, a la même valeur et le même effet que s'il était effectué en vertu de la présente loi.

(7) Est enregustrable aux termes de la présente loi toute œuvre sur laquelle existant un droit d'auteur, en vigueur au Canada 38. (1) La demande d'enregistrement d'un qui prei familia droit d'auteur peut être faite au nom de d'enregide

1305

the author or of his legal representatives, by

any person purporting to be agent of such

author or legal representatives.

l'auteur ou de ses représentants légaux, par

toute personne se disant l'agent de cet auteur ou de ses représentants légaux.

tion, intentionnelle ou non, d'une semblable de domneres autorisation autorisation est recouvrable devant tout tribunal compétent. S.R., c. 55, art. 38. (2) Any damage caused by a fraudulent or an erroneous assumption of such authority shall be recoverable in any court of competent

39. La demande d'enregistrement d'un Fomule de droit d'auteur doit être effectuée conformément à la formule prescrite et être déposée au Bureau du droit d'auteur avec la taxe prescrite. S.R., c. 55, art. 39.

39. Application for registration of a copyright shall be made in accordance with the

Form of

jurisdiction, R.S., c. 55, s. 38.

prescribed form, and shall be deposited at the Copyright Office together with the prescribed

fee. R.S., c. 55, s. 39.

Regulation of a great of assertat in captright

Enregarirement d'une concesses d'intérêt dans droits d'auteur au Bureau du droit d'auteur, d'auteur peut être enregistrée dans les registres des undon 40. (1) Toute concession d'un intérêt dans un droit d'auteur, par cession ou par licence, sur production audit Bureau de l'acte original et d'une copie certifiée de cet acte, et sur paiement de la taxe prescrite. 40. (1) Any grant of an interest in a copyright, either by assignment or licence, may be registered in the Registers of Copyright at the Copyright Office, upon original instrument and a certified copy production to the Copyright Office of the

d'enregnavement (2) La copie certifiée doit être gardée au Centieut doit être rendu à la personne qui en a fait le Bureau du droit d'auteur, et l'acte original dépôt, avec un certificat d'enregistrement apposé ou joint à l'acte rendu.

(2) The certified copy shall be retained at the Copyright Office and the original shall

Certificate of registration

thereof, and payment of the prescribed fee.

be returned to the person depositing it, with a certificate of its registration endorsed either by assignment or licence, shall be nee or licensee for valuable consideration without actual notice, unless such prior assignment or licence is registered in the manner prescribed by this Act before the

(3) Any grant of an interest in a copyright, adjudged void against any subsequent assig-

When grad w

thereon or affixed thereto.

Annulation de (3) Toute concession d'un intérêt dans un devient moyennant considération valable sans de la manière prescrite par la présente loi droit d'auteur, par cession ou par licence, doit naire ou porteur de licence subséquent, qui le connaissance de la cession ou licence antérieure, à moins que celle-ci n'ait été enregistrée lequel le cessionnaire ou porteur de licence être déclarée nulle à l'encontre d'un cessionavant l'enregistrement de l'instrument sur subséquent fonde sa réclamation. (4) La Cour de l'Échiquier du Canada, ou Retuleaten der in juge de cette cour, peut, sur demande du Cour un juge de cette cour, peut, sur demande du registraire des droits d'auteur ou sur demande de toute personne lésée, ordonner la rectification d'un enregistrement de droit d'auteur effectué en vertu de la présente loi

judge thereof may, on application of the Registrar of Copyrights or of any person

aggrieved, order the rectification of any

register of Copyrights under this Act by omitted to be made in the register,

(a) the making of any entry wrongly

(4) The Exchequer Court of Canada or a

Rectification of regards by the Court

registering of the instrument under which

such subsequent assignee or licensee claims.

a) en y saisant une inscription qui a été irrégulièrement omise des registres,

b) en radiant une inscription qui, irrégulièrement, a été faite ou reste dans les registres c) en corrigeant une erreur ou un défaut

and any such rectification of the register shall

be retroactive from such date as the court or

judge thereof may order.

(c) the correction of any error or defect in

the register;

(b) the expunging of any entry wrongly

made in or remaining on the register, or

et pareille rectification des registres a effet rétroactif à compter de la date que peut d'inscription dans les registres;

(5) Any instruments referred to in this Execution of unitruments in United Kingdom, etc

Kingdom or in any of Her Majesty's Realms perform notarial acts in such place, and who section may be executed, subscribed or acknowledged at any place in the United and Territories, or in the United States, by the assignor, grantor, licensor or mortgagor, before any notary public, commissioner . other official or the judge of any court, who is authorized by law to administer oaths or also subscribes his signature and affixes thereto or impresses thereon his official seal or the seal of the court of which he is such

commissioner, or other official or the judge of any court of such foreign country, who is of the United Kingdom or of Canada authorized to administer oaths or perform whose authority shall be proved by the (6) Any such instrument may be executed, subscribed or acknowledged by the assignor, grantor, licensor or mortgagor, in any other foreign country before any notary public, notarial acts in such foreign country and certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer exercising his functions in such foreign Execution of instruments in foreign countries

(7) Such official seal or seal of the court or such certificate of a diplomatic or consular action or proceeding brought under this Act officer is prima facie evidence of the execution of the instrument; and the instrument with such seal or certificate affixed or attached thereto shall be admissible as evidence in any without further proof

Seals to be proma facte evidence

(8) The provisions of subsections (5) and (6) shall be deemed to be permissive only, and the execution of any documents referred to in this section may in any case be proved by oral testimony. R.S., c. 55, s. 40. Oral testimony

41. (1) The following fees shall be paid to the Minister in advance before an application for any of the following purposes is received, Regulation feet

déterminer la cour ou un juge de cette cour

Droit d'auteur

Chap. C-30

88

article peuvent être exécutés, souscrits ou moraseus attestés en tout endroit du Royaume-Uni ou Royause-Un (5) Les actes auxquels se rapporte le présent Erécuion des des États-Unis d'Amérique, par le cédant, le des royaumes et territoires de Sa Majesté, ou un commissaire ou un autre fonctionnaire ou un juge, autorisé par la loi à faire prêter serment ou à dresser des actes notariés en cet débiteur sur gage, de ant un notaire public,

endroit, qui appose à l'instrument sa signature et son sceau officiel ou celui de son tribunal (6) Un tel acte peut être exécuté, souscrit Etération des l'octroyeur de licence ou le débiteur sur gage, trasem ou attesté par le cédant, le concesseur, en tout autre pays étranger, devant un notaire public, un commissaire ou un autre fonctionnaire ou un juge de ce pays étranger, autorisé A faire prêter serment ou à dresser des actes notariés en ce pays étranger, dont l'autorité est certifiée par un agent diplomatique ou consulaire du Royaume-Uni ou du Canada exerçant ses fonctions dans ce pays étranger

(7) Un semblable sceau officiel, sceau de serve tribunal ou certificat d'un agent diplomatique ou consulaire constitue une preuve prima facie sceau ou certificat fait foi dans toute action de l'exécution de l'acte; l'acte portant un tel ou procédure intentée en vertu de la présente loi, sans autre preuve. Témosgnage oral (8) Les dispositions énoncées aux paragraphes (5) et (6) doivent être considérées comme facultatives seulement, et l'exécution de tout dans tous les cas, être prouvée par témoignage document mentionné au présent article peut, oral. S.R., c. 55, art. 40.

41. (1) Les taxes suivantes doivent être Tazradien payées au Ministre avant qu'il accueille les resurent demandes relatives aux objets spécifiés en la présente loi, savoir

Enregistrement d'un droit d'auteur

\$2 00

301 8 0.10

Registering an assignment of copyright in respect of each copyright assigned, includ-

ing certificate of registration

Certified copies of documents or extracts: For every folio of one hundred words Certificate of registration of copyright

90.1 Enregistrement d'une cession de droit d'auteur pour chaque droit d'auteur cédé, y compris le ceruficat d'enreguirrement

00 Certificat d'enregistrement d'un droit d'auteur

0.10 Copies certifiées de documents ou extraits: Pour chaque folio de cent mots (2) Peuvent être établies et imposées par Autre tanes décret les taxes supplémentaires ou autres, nécessaires aux fins de la présente loi. (2) Such further or other fees as may be necessary for the purposes of this Act may be established and imposed by order in council.

(3) Le paiement des taxes prévues par le Pourtous présent article couvre tous les services rendus par le Ministre ou par une personne à son emploi. (3) The fees payable under this section cover all services by the Minister or any

(4) Nul n'est dispensé d'acquitter les taxes Pad'eneques ou fraus exigibles pour les services rendus à son égard sous l'autorité de la présente loi

of any fee or charge payable in respect of any services performed under this Act for such

(4) No person is exempt from the payment

Ne anemptions

person employed by him.

For all services

Further fees

(5) All fees received under this Act shall be paid over to the Receiver General, and form

Demonst of fees

part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. R.S.,

c. 55, s. 41; 1968-69, c. 28, s. 105.

-8 (5) Les taxes perçues en vertu de la présente loi doivent être versées au receveur général. et sont partie du Fonds du revenu consolidé S.R., c. 55, art. 41; 1968-69, c. 28, art. 105.

> before the 1st day of January 1924 entitled to any such right in any work as is specified in the first column of Schedule I, or to any interest in such a right, he is, as from that date, entitled to the substituted right set forth in the second column of that Schedule, or to

42. (1) Where any person is immediately

Subsistence of substituted right

42. (1) Quiconque jouit, immédiatement Drois autritude un droit semblable, bénéficie, à partur de cette date, du droit subatitué indiqué dans la seconde colonne de ladite annexe, ou du même intérêt dans le droit substitué, à l'exclusion de tout autre droit ou intérêt; ledit droit substitué durera aussi longtemps qu'il aurait duré si la présente loi avait été en vigueur au moment où l'œuvre a été créée avant le 1er janvier 1924, à l'égard d'une œuvre, d'un droit spécifié dans la première colonne de l'annexe I, ou d'un intérêt dans et que celle-ci e**ût été a**dmise au droit d'auteur sous son régime.

> made, and the work had been one entitled to (2) Where the author of any work in which any such right as is specified in the first column of Schedule I subsists on the 1st day of January 1924 has, before that date, assigned the right or granted any interest therein for the whole term of the right, then at the date when, but for the passing of this Act, the right would have expired, the substituted right conferred by this section shall, in the absence of express agreement, pass to the author of the work, and any interest therein created beiore the 1st day of January 1924 and then substating shall determine; but the person who immediately before the date at which

copyright thereunder.

Where author has saughed the right

and to no other right or interest, and such substituted right shall subsist for the term for which it would have subsisted if this Act had been in force at the date when the work was

the same interest in such a substituted right,

Loraque l'auteur n cédé son droit (2) Si l'auteur d'une œuvre sur laquelle un passer à l'auteur de l'œuvre et tout intérêt y droit mentionné à la première colonne de l'annexe I subsiste le ler janvier 1924 a, avant cette date, cédé le droit ou concédé un intérêt dans ce droit pour toute la durée de celui-ci, alora, à la date où, n'eût été l'adoption de la présente loi, le droit aurait expiré, le droit substitué conféré par le présent article doit, en l'absence de toute convention expresse, aiférent ayant pris naissance avant le ler janvier 1924 et subantant à cette date doit prendre fin; mais la personne qui, inimédiatement avant la date où le droit aurait ainsi expiré, était le mulaire du dron ou de l'intérêt

of the right or interest is entitled at his option est admise, à son choix, Chap. C-30

8

mentioned, to an assignment of the right or (a) on giving such notice as hereinafter the grant of a similar interest therein for the remainder of the term of the right for such consideration as, failing agreement, may be determined by arbitration, or

to the payment, if demanded by the author the right would have so expired, of such (b) without any such assignment or grant, to continue to reproduce or perform the work in like manner as theretofore subject within three years after the date at which royalties to the author as, failing agreement may be determined by arbitration, or where the work is incorporated in a collective work and the owner of the right or interest is the proprietor of that collective work, without any such payment;

and the notice above referred to must be given not more than one year or less than six with reasonable diligence be found, advertised months before the date at which the right would have so expired, and must be sent by registered post to the author, or if he cannot in the Canada Gazette.

Beving

(3) Where any person has, before the lat day of January 1924, taken any action whereby he has incurred any expenditure or liability in connection with the reproduction at the time was lawful, or for the purpose of any rights or interests arising from or in or performance of any work in a manner that or with a view to the reproduction or performance of a work at a time when such reproduction or performance would, but for the passing of this Act, have been lawful, nothing in this section diminishes or prejudices connection with such action that are subsisting and valuable at the said date, unless the person who by virtue of this section becomes entitled to restrain such reproduction or performance agrees to pay such compensation as, failing agreement, may be determined by arbitration.

section, author" includes the legal representatives of (4) For the purposes of this a deceased author.

Author

(5) Subject to this Act, copyright shall not subsist in any work made before the 1st day of January 1924 otherwise than under, and in accordance with, the provisions of this section. Works made bafore this Act to force

Droit d'auteur

a) en donnant l'avis ci-après mentionné, à recevoir une cession du droit ou la concession d'un intérêt semblable dans ce droit pour la période non expirée de la protection moyennant la considération qui, en l'absence d'une convention, peut être fixée par arbitrage, ou,

b) sans une telle cession ou concession, à senter l'œuvre de la même manière qu'avant cette date sous réserve du pasement à l'auteur, si celui-ci l'exige dans les trois ans après la date où le droit aurait ainsi expiré, des tantièmes qui, en l'absence de convention, peuvent être fixés par arbitrage, ou sans paiement de ce genre, si l'œuvre est incorporée dans un recueil dont le propriécontinuer de reproduire, exécuter ou reprétaire eat le titulaire du droit ou de l'intérêt;

dans le délai d'au plus une année et d'au moins six mois avant la date où le droit aurait bles, l'avis doit être publié dans la Gazette du 'avia ci-desaus mentionné doit être donné ainsi pris fin, et être adressé, par lettre recommandée, à l'auteur; as celus-ci reste introuvable, malgré les diligences raisonna-Canada. (3) Lorsque, avant le ler janvier 1924, une Reerw personne a pris quelque mesure qui lui a n'eût été l'adoption de la présente loi, rien défavorablement les droits ou intérêts nés ou résultant d'une telle mesure et subsustants et relativement à la reproduction, l'exécution ou la représentation alors licite d'une œuvre, ou exécution ou représentation d'une œuvre à une époque où elles auraient été permises dans le présent article ne diminue ou n'atteint représentation semblable, ne consente à payer occasionné des dépenses ou responsabilités, dans le but ou en vue de la reproduction, valables a cette date, a moins que l'acquéreur, de no la compensation qui, à défaut d'entente, peut en vertu du présent article, du droit défendre une reproduction, exécution être déterminée par arbitrage. (4) Pour les fins du présent article, l'expres. Austre ston «auteur» comprend les représentants égaux d'un auteur décédé. (5) Sous réserve de la présente loi, le droit Gurma adém d'auteur sur les œuvres créées avant le ler avant le mas es janvier 1924 subsiste uniquement en vertu et présens les en conformité des prescriptions du présent

306

the right would so have expired was the owner

article. S.R., c. 55, art. 42.

CLERICAL BRRORS NOT TO INVALIDATE

officer or employee in or of the Copyright 43. Clerical errors that occur in the framing or copying of an instrument drawn by any may be corrected under the authority of the Office shall not be construed as invalidating such instrument, but when discovered they Minister. R.S., c. 55, s. 43.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Council to make

such rules and regulations, and prescribe such 44. (1) The Governor in Council may make forms as appear to him necessary and expedient for the purposes of this Act.

Rights myred

orders for altering, revoking, or varying any order in council made under this Act, but any prejudicially any rights or interests acquired provide for the protection of such rights and order made under this section does not affect or accrued at the date when the order comes into operation; and any such order shall (2) The Governor in Council may make interests. R.S., c. 55, s. 44.

No sepandal 45. No person is entitled to copyright or seem the any similar right in any literary, dramatic, and in accordance with this Act, or of any musical or artistic work otherwise than under other statutory enactment for the time being in force, but nothing in this section shall be construed as abrogating any right or jurisdiotion to restrain a breach of trust or confidence.

Application of Act to designs

capable of being so registered, are not used or intended to be used as models or patterns to 46. (1) This Act does not apply to designs capable of being registered under the Industrial Design Act, except designs that, though be multiplied by any industrial process substant (2) General rules, under the Industrial determining the determining the

LES ERREURS D'ÉCRITURE N'ENTRAÎNENT PAS

L'INVALIDATION

d'écnture a'entraînent pas quelconque, faite par un fonctionnaire ou par l'uralidation 43. Les erreurs d'écriture qui se glissent dans la rédaction ou dans la copie d'une pièce mais, lorsqu'elles sont découvertes, elles peuvent être corrigées sous l'autorité du un employé du Bureau du droit d'auteur ou au Bureau du droit d'auteur ne doivent pas être considérées comme invalidant cette pièce; Ministre. S.R., c. 55, art. 43.

REGLEMENTS

Règlements et formules par le gouverneur en 44. (1) Le gouverneur en conseil peut établir les règlements et prescrire les formules qui lui paraissent nécessaires et opportuns pour l'application de la présente loi. (2) Le gouverneur en conseil peut prendre Sauvernée des les décrets destinés à changer, révoquer ou modifier tout décret établi en vertu de la présente loi. Toutefois, aucun décret pris en vertu du présent article ne porte atteinte ou préjudice aux droits ou intérêts acquis ou nés décret, ces droits et intérêts devant y trouver au moment de la mise à exécution dudit protection. S.R., c. 55, art. 44.

DISPOSITIONS OFNERALES

45. Personne ne peut revendiquer un droit Nudest d'uneux sud d'une sud d une couvre littéraire, dramatique, musicale ou loi artistique, autrement qu'en vertu et en comme abrogeant un droit ou une juridiction conformité de la présente loi ou de tout autre statut en vigueur à l'époque; mais le présent article ne doit nullement être interprété quelconque permettant d'interdire un abus de confiance. S.R., c. 55, art. 45. 46. (1) La présente loi ne s'applique pas Application de ux dessins susceptibles d'être enregistrés en deman aux dessins susceptibles d'être enregistrés en ou d'échantillons, pour être multipliés par un vertu de la Loi sur les dessins industriels, à l'exception des dessins qui, tout en pouvant être enregistrés de cette manière, ne servent pas ou ne sont pas destinés à servir de modèles procédé industriel quelconque.

Represent pour déterminent l'utilimation du des (2) En vertu de la Loi sur les dessins industriels, il peut être édicté un règlement

Chap. C.30

R

Droit d'auteur

conditions under which a design shall be général pour déterminer les conditions sous deemed to be used for such purposes as aforesaid. R.S., c. 55, s. 46.

lesquelles un dessin doit être considéré comme étant utilisé dans le but précité. S.R., c. 55,

art. 46.

CONVENTION OF BERNE

thereto signed at Berne the 20th day of March adherence of Canada to the revised Conven-47. The Governor in Council may take such action as may be necessary to secure the tion of Berne, signed the 13th day of November 1908, and the Additional Protocol 1914, set out in Schedule II. R.S., c. 55, s. 47. Adherence to Convention of Berne

additionnel de cette Convention signé à Berne, le 20 mars 1914, énoncés à l'annexe II. du Canada à la Convention revisée de Berne, signée le 13 novembre 1908, et au Protocole S.R., c. 55, art. 47.

les mesures nécessaires pour assurer l'adhésion coure de Bran

47. Le gouverneur en conseil peut prendre Adhésion à la

CONVENTION DE BERNE

DROITS D'EXÉCUTION

des listes de toutes les œuvres musicales et l'égard desquelles cette association, société ou 48. (1) Chaque association, société ou comdramatico-musicales d'exécution courante à percevoir des honoraires, des redevances ou

(2) Cette association, société ou compagnie. Destinavel doit, le ou avant le ler novembre de chaque honoure année, déposer chez le Ministre, au Bureau rederance ou du droit d'auteur, des états de tous honoraires, tantième redevances ou tantièmes qu'elle se propose de percevoir, durant l'année civile suivante, en de ses œuvres au Canada.

(3) Si cette association, société ou compacontre la violation d'un droit d'exécution subsistant dans une œuvre dramatico-musicale

ny that carries on in Canada the business of acquiring copyrights of dramatico-musical or musical works or of performing rights therein, and deals with or in the issue or grant of licences for the performance in Canada of dramatico-musical or musical works in which

48. (1) Each society, association or compa-

Performing

PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES

Drosta d'enfeution des tantièmes pour ou concernant l'exécution pagnie exerçant au Canada des opérations musicales, ou les droits d'exécution qui en dérivent, et des opérations qui consistent à émettre ou à accorder des licences pour l'exécution, au Canada, d'œuvres musicales ou dramatico-musicales sur lesquelles un droit d'auteur subaiste, doit périodiquement déposer ches le Ministre, au Bureau du droit d'auteur, qui consistent à acquérir des droits d'auteur sur des œuvres musicales ou dramaticocompagnie possède l'autorité d'émettre d'accorder des licences d'exécution, ou

works, in current use in respect of which such

file with the Minister at the Copyright Office

copyright subaists, shall, from time to time, lists of all dramatico-musical and musical to issue or grant performing licences or to collect fees, charges or royalties for or in respect of the performance of its works in

society, association or company has authority

guie retuse ou neglige de déposer chez le montaine mis Ministre, au Bureau du droit d'auteur, l'état dépose a faire appliquer un recours civil ou sommaire ou les états indiqués au paragraphe (2), aucune poursuite ou autre procédure tendant Canada.

accordera pour l'exécution de ses œuvres au

paiement des licences qu'elle émettra

ments of all fees, charges or royalties which

pany shall, on or before the lat day of November in each and every year, file, with the Minister at the Copyright Office statesuch society, association or company proposes during the next ensuing calendar year to collect in compensation for the issue or grant of licences for or in respect of the performance (3) Where any such society, association or company refuses or neglects to file with the Minister at the Copyright Office the statement

charges or royalties to be filled annually

Tanife of fees.

(2) Each such society, association or com-

308

or summary remedy for infringement of the performing right in any dramatico-musical or action or other proceeding to enforce any civil

musical work claimed by any such association,

or statements prescribed by subsection (2), no

of its works in Canada.

Enforcement of remedies where non-compliance

society or company shall be commenced or continued, unless the consent of the Minister is given in writing. R.S., c. 55, s. 48.

or before a day to be fixed in the notice, not being earlier than twenty one days after the date of publication in the Canada Gazette of 49. (1) As soon as practicable after the receipt of the statements prescribed by subsection 48(2), the Minister shall publish lodge particulars in writing of his objection them in the Canada Garette and shall notify that any person having any objection to the with the Minister at the Copyright Office on proposale contained in the statements must nch notice. Bearmonic to be published

(2) As soon as practicable after the date fixed in the notice referred to in subsection (1), the Minister shall refer the statements and any objection received in response to the notice to a Board to be known as the Copyright Appeal Board. R.S., c. 55, s. 49. Patrones to be referred to the

50. (1) The Copyright Appeal Board shall consist of three members, who shall be appointed by the Governor in Council. Part of the last o

(2) One of the members of the Copyright Appeal Board shall be a person who holds or has held high judicial office and he shall be the Chairman of the Board; the other two members of the Board shall be selected from officers of the public service of Canada. Characte and parabet

paid actual travelling and living expenses necessarily incurred in connection with the as such member, but the members shall be (3) No fees or emoluments of any kind shall be payable to, or received by, any member of the Board in connection with services rendered business of the Board. Travelling and leving exponent

Appeal Board may make rules and provisions Copyright (4) Subject to this Act, the respecting Rules and provisions

(a) the sittings of the Board;

(b) the manner of dealing with matters and business before the Board; and

of the Board and the management of its (c) generally, the carrying on of the work internal affairs.

ou continuée à moins que le Ministre n'y société ou compagnie, ne doit être intentée par cette association, consente par écrit. 3.R., c. 55, art. 48. ou musicale, réclamé

Les états doivent être publide 49. (1) Aussitcht que possible après la réception des états exigés par le paragraphe 48(2), le Ministre doit faire publier ces états dans la Gazette du Canada et donner avus que cette date devant être d'au moins vingt et un jours postérieure à la date de la publication quiconque objecte aux taux proposés dans ces états doit déposer ses objections par écrit ches le Ministre, au Bureau du droit d'auteur, à la date ou avant la date déterminée dans l'avis, d'un pareil avis dans la Gazette du Canada. (2) Aussität que la chose est possible après Les étate seus date déterminée dans l'avis mentionné au Cossesses . la date déterminée dans l'avis mentionné au paragraphe (1), le Ministre désère à une commission appelée «Commission d'appel du droit d'auteur» les états avec les objections qu'il a reçues en réponse audit avis. S.R., c. 55, art. 49. 50. (1) La Commission d'appel du droit Constitues de d'auteur se compose de trois membres, nommés la Commission par le gouverneur en conseil.

(2) L'un des membres de la Commission Prindent et qui occupe ou qui a occupé une haute charge judiciaire, et qui est le président de la Commission. Les deux autres membres de la Commission sont choisis dans la fonction d'appel du droit d'auteur est une personne publique du Canada. Dépenses de voyage et de éjour (3) Aucun salaire ou émolument de quelque nature que ce soit n'est payable à un membre aux services rendus à ce titre; les membres de et de subautance réellement occasionnés par de la Commission, ni reçu par lui, relativement la Commission regoivent toutefous des allocations pour couvrir leurs fraus de déplacement les affaires de la Commussion.

Regies of (4) Sous réserve de la présente loi, la Commission d'appel du droit d'auteur peut établir des règles et des prescriptions concer-

b) la procédure à auivre pour traiter les a) les séances de la Commission

travaux de la Commission et sa régie affaires et questions à elle soumises; et c) d'une façon générale, l'exécution

Chap. C-30 And in advisory

Drost d'auteur

(6) The Copyright Appeal Board may call it and may pay such person such fees or other remuneration and actual travelling and living knowledge of the matters in question before to its aid in an advisory capacity the services of any person having technical or special expenses as may be approved by the Minister.

society, association or company concerned of the nature of the objection and shall afford it has referred to the Copyright Appeal Board the statements of proposed fees, charges or lodged, take notice of any matter that in its in respect of every objection, advise the As soon as practicable after the Minuter royalties as herein provided and the objections, if any, received in respect thereto, the Board shall proceed to consider the statements notwithstanding that no objection has been opinion is one for objection; the Board shall, and the objections, if any, and may itself an opportunity of replying thereto. Passed to managed to managed to the second t

collection and other outlays, if any, saved or Board shall, so far as possible, provide for the stations or gramophone manufacturers, as the case may be, of fees, charges and royalties by the provisions of this subsection and shall fix the amount of the same; in so doing the Board shall take into account all expenses of no fees, charges or royalties shall be collectable from the owner or user of the radio receiving set or gramophone, but the Copyright Appeal collection in advance from radio broadcasting appropriate to the new conditions produced savable by, for or on behalf of the owner of or his agents, in consequence of this subsection. means of any radio receiving set or gramophone in any place other than a theatre that the copyright or performing right concerned (7) In respect of public performances by is ordinarily and regularly used for entertainments to which an admission charge is made,

(8) Upon the conclusion of 1ts consideration, the Copyright Appeal Board shall make such certified as the approved statements; the alterations in the statements as it may think fit and shall transmit the statements thus altered or revised or unchanged to the Minister Board may

(6) Le Commission d'appel du droit d'auconseiller, toute personne possédant des affaires soumines à la Commission, et elle peut verser à cette personne les honoraires ou autre rémunération, ainsi que les frais réels de déplacement et de subsistance que le teur peut appeler, pour l'aider à titre de connaissances techniques ou speciales dans les Minutre peut approuver.

(6) Aussität que possible après que le la Communes (6) Aussität que possible après que le la commune de dostrances de la Commune de dostrances de la Commune droit d'auteur les états des honoraires, objections Ministre a déféré à la Commission d'appel du ces états, la Commission procède à l'examen ciation, société ou compagnie intéressée de la les objections, s'il en est, qu'il a reçues contre redevances ou tantièmes à percevoir, ainsi que des états et des objections, s'il en est, et peut présentée, s'arrêter aux points qui, à son avis, donnent lieu à objections. A l'égard de chaque objection, la Commussion doit avuer l'assonature de l'objection soulevée, et lui procurer elle-même, sans qu'aucune objection n'ait été 'occasion d'y répondre. Extentions per radio dans des endroits autom que des thilliess suivant le cas, des honoraires, redevances ou (7) En ce qui concerne les exécutions publiques au moyen d'un appareil radiophonique récepteur ou d'un phonographe, en tout doit, autant que possible, pourvoir à la perception anticipée, des radio-postes émettantièmes appropriés aux nouvelles conditions et elle doit en déterminer le montant. En ce sausant, la Commission doit tenir compte de tous fraus de recouvrement et autres débourses, s'il en est, épargnés ou pouvant être épargnés par le détenteur concerné du droit d'auteur ou du droit d'exécution, ou par ses mandataires, ou pour eux ou en leur faveur, en ment et régulièrement de lieu d'amusement aucune redevance ni aucun tantième n'est exigible du propriétaire ou usager de l'appareil mais la Commission d'appel du droit d'auteur teurs ou des fabricants de phonographes, nées des dispositions du présent paragraphe, endroit autre qu'un théâtre servant ordinaireoù est exigé un prix d'entrée, aucun honoraire, radiophonique récepteur ou du phonographe; conséquence du présent paragraphe.

Le Commisses peut upérer des modifications (8) Lorsqu'elle a terminé son examen, la Commission d'appel du droit d'auteur apporte opportunes, puis elle transmet au Ministre les aux états les modifications qui lui semblent lesquels sont certifiés comme étant des états étata ainsi modifiés, revisés ou maintentis,

Chap. C.30

28

after the receipt of such statements so certified publish them in the Canada Gazette and furnish the society, association or company concerned with a copy of them.

Canada during the ensuing calendar year in respect of which the statements were filed as (9) The statements of fees, charges or royalties so certified as approved by the Copyright Appeal Board shall be the fees, usue or grant by it of licences for the performance of all or any of its works in charges or royalties which the society, association or company concerned may respectively lawfully sue for or collect in respect of the Form, charges and reyolding which may be addeded

rayalise bry been tendered of Regist of action barred if approved fee, charges or

(10) No such society, association or company shall have any right of action or any right to enforce any civil or summary remedy for fees, charges or royalties that have been approved as aforesaid. R.S., c. 55, s. 50. infringement of the performing right in any dramatico-musical or musical work claimed by any such society, association or company against any person who has tendered or paid to such society, association or company the

CONVENTION OF ROMB

such action as may be deemed necessary to secure the adherence of Canada to the revised Convention for the protection of artistic and literary works which was signed at Rome the 2nd day of June 1928 and which is set out in 51. The Governor in Council may take Schedule III. R.S., c. 55, s. 53. Adherese to Rome Copyright Convention

[See schedule on the following page.]

Minister shall thereupon as soon as practicable homologués. Aussitôt que possible après la Ministre les fait publier dans la Gazette du Canada et en fournit une copie à l'association, réception de ces états ainsi homologués, société ou compagnie intéressée. (9) Les états des honoraires, redevances ou Honorares tantièmes ainsi certifiés comme homologués sustantes qui par la Commission d'appel du droit d'auteur perresière sont les honoraires, redevances ou tantièmes que l'association, société ou compagnie intéressée peut respectivement réclamer ou percevoir légalement en paiement des licences qu'elle a émises ou accordées pour l'exécution de toutes ses œuvres au Canada, ou de l'une quelconque d'entre elles, durant l'année civile suivante et à l'égard desquelles les états ont été déposés comme il est susdit.

(10) Aucune pareille association, société ou Nuddess compagnie n'a le droit de pourauivre ou de drausas est demander l'application d'un recours civil ou offera les sommaire contre la violation d'un droit becourau d'arécution subsistant dans une œuvre cantaess d'arécution subsistant dans une œuvre cantaess d'aramatico-musicale ou musicale, réclamé par bossolegues cette association, société ou compagnie contre quiconque a payé ou offert de lui payer les honoraires, redevances ou tantièmes homologués comme il est susdit. S.R., c. 55, art. 50.

CONVENTION DE ROME

51. Le gouverneur en conseil peut prendre Admissa à la les mesures nécessaires pour assurer l'adhésion Ross en la du Canada à la Convention revisée pour la don d'aurer protection des œuvres littéraires et artistiques, signée à Rome, le 2 juin 1928, et dont le texte constitue l'annexe III. 9.R., c. 55, art. 53.

[Voir l'annexe à la page suivante.]



CHAPTER 4 (2nd Supp.)

CHAPITRE 4 (2° Supp.)

An Act to amend the Copyright Act [1970-71-73, c. 60] R.S., c. C.30; c. 10 (2nd Supp.). 4. 65

chapter C-30 of the Revised Statutes of 1. Subsection 4(3) of the Copyright Act, Canada, 1970, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

Copyright
in records
and
contrivences

contrivances were musical, literary or rolls, and other contrivances by means of which sounds may be mechanically reproduced, in like manner as if such right shall subsist for the term hereinafter mentioned in records, perforated "(3) Subject to subsection (4), copydramatic works.

Nature of copyright

means, in respect of any record, perforated roll or other contrivance by means reproduced, the sole right to reproduce (4) Notwithstanding subsection 3(1), for the purposes of this Act "copyright" of which sounds may be mechanically

any such contrivance or any substantial

part thereof in any material form."

Loi modifiant la Loi sur le droit d'auteur S.R..c. C.30; Supp.). revisés du Canada de 1970, est abrogé et 1. Le paragraphe 4(3) de la Loi sur le droit d'auteur, chapitre C-30 des Statuts [1970-71-72, c. 60] remplacé par ce qui suit:

ci-après mentionné, à l'égard des em-auxempreinpreintes, rouleaux perforés et autres or- teat autres ganes à l'aide desquels des sons peuvent organes le droit d'auteur existe pendant le temps d'auteur «(3) Sous réserve du paragraphe (4), Droite si ces organes constituaient des œuvres être reproduits mécaniquement, comme musicales, littéraires ou dramatiques.

aux fins de la présente loi, le «droit d'au- d'auteur (4) Nonobstant le paragraphe 3(1), Nature preinte, un rouleau perforé ou autre organe à l'aide desquels des sons peuvent être reproduits mécaniquement, le droit exclusif de reproduire un tel organe ou toute partie substantielle de celui-ci sous quelque forme matérielle que ce teurs désigne, relativement à une em-

QUEEN'S PRINTER YOR CAGADA 9 IMPRINZUR DE LA BEGTE POUR LE CAMADA

CHAPTER 10 (2nd Supp.)

CHAPITRE 10 (2* Supp.)

Loi concernant la Cour fédérale du

Canada

An Act respecting the Federal Court of

TITRE ABRÉCÉ

[1970-71-78, c. 1]

[1570-71-78, c. 1]

1. La présente loi peut être citée sous Titre abrègé le titre: Loi sur la Cour fédérale.

1. This Act may be cited as the Federal Court Act. Short title

SHORT TITLE

R.S., c. C-30 Copyright Act 10

Subsection 16(3) is repealed and the

"(3) The owner of the copyright, in to such licence as a contract, is entitled, observing the terms of such licence, on application to the Federal Court of Canaddition to any other remedy in respect in case of default by the licensce in ada, to have such licence cancelled." following substituted therefor:

23-24 ELIZABETH II

23.24 ELIZABETH

25-26 ELIZABETH II

25-26 ELIZABETH II

CHAPITRE 50

CHAPTER 28

An Act to correct certain anomalies, inconsistencies, archaisms, errors and other matters of a non-controversial and uncomplicated nature in the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970 and other

CHAPITRE 28

incompatibilités, certains archaismes et certaines erreurs mineures et évidentes des Statuts revisés du Canada de 1970

Loi vivant à corriger certaines anonialies et

An Act respecting the export from Canada of cultural property and the import into Canada of cultural property illegally exported from foreign CHAPTER 50

Loi concernant l'exportation en provenan-

Assented to 19th June, 1975

Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the Cultural Property Export and Import Act. Short title

ce du Canada de biens culturels et l'importation à destination du Canada de biens culturels exportés illégalement

Sanctionnée le 19 juin 1975]

Sa Majesté, sur l'avis et du consente-ment du Sénat et de la Chambre des comnaunes du Canada, décrète:

TITBE ABRÉCÉ

1. La présente loi peut être citée sous Titre le titre: Loi sur l'exportation et l'impor- 5 abrésé tation de biens culturels.

[Sanctionnée le 29 juin 1977]

et de certaines lois postérieures

du Senat et de la Chambre des communes du Sa Majesté, sur l'avis et du consentement Canada, décrète:

Her Majesty, by and with the advice and

Assented to 29th June, 1977

Acts subsequent to 1970

consent of the Senate and House of Com-

mons of Canada, enacts as follows:

TITRE ARREGE

Titre abregé 1. La présente loi peut être citée sous le titre. Loi corrective de 1977.

1. This Act may be cited as the Miscel-

Short title

SHORT HELL

laneous Statute Law Amendment Act, 1977.

C-30; ec. 10 Act is amended by adding the word "and" (2nd Supp.) 47. Subsection 17(2) of the Copyright at the end of paragraph (g) thereof and by adding thereto the following paragraph:

COPYRICHT ACT

the direction of the Secretary of State "(h) the reproduction of a manuscript, original document, archive, photographic positive or negative, ing for deposit in an institution on tural Property Export and Import cinematograph film or sound recordpursuant to section 11 of the Cul-

LOI SUR LE DROIT D'AUTEUR

S.R., c. C-30; cc. 4, 10 (2° Supp.1 47. Le paragraphe 17(2) de lu Loi sur le droit d'auteur est modifié par l'addition du mot cet» à la fin de l'alinéa g) et du paragraphe suivant:

que ou d'un enregistrement sonore effectuée pour être déposée dans un établissement, selon les directives du secrétaire d'État, conformément à l'arliche II de la Loi sur l'exportation et d'une épreuve photographique, d'un d'un document original, d'archives, négatif, d'une œuvre cinématographi-«h) la reproduction d'un manuscrit, 'importation de biens culturels."

COPYRIGHT ACT

R S. c. C-30

10. Schedule 1 to the Copyright Act is amended by striking out the words "4th day of June 1921" wherever they appear therein and substituting therefor the words "1st day of January, 1924".

LOI SUR LE DROIT D'AUTEUR

S.R. c. C-3C

fois qu'elle apparait dans l'annexe I de la Loi sur le droit d'auteur, être rempiacée par 10. La date du .4 juin 1921, doit, chaque celle du •1" janvier 1924».

| _ |
|-----|
| - |
| I |
| - |
| E |
| VBV |
| 7 |
| 1 |
| E |
| 0 |
| 30 |
| 6 |
| N |

29-30 ELIZABETH II

29-30-31 ELIZABETH II

29-30-31 ELIZABETH II

CHAPTER 47

CHAPITRE 47

An Act to correct certain anomalies, inconmatters of a non-controversial and uncomplicated nature in the Revised sistencies, archaisms, errors and other Statutes of Canada, 1970, and other Acts subsequent to 1970

certaines erreurs mineures et évidentes Loi visant à corriger certaines anomalies et incompatibilités, certains archaismes et des Statuts revisés du Canada de 1970

et de certaines lois postérieures

[Assented to 19th February, 1981]

Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

Sa Majesté, sur l'avis et avec le consentement du Sénat et de la Chambre des commu-

nes du Canada, décrète:

[Sanctionnée le 19 février 1981]

SHORT TITLE

Short sitle

TITRE ABRÉCÉ

1. Loi corrective de 1981.

1. This Act may be cited as the Miscellaneous Statute Law Amendment Act, 1981.

9. Section 19 of the Copyright Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

Contrivance made for persons unable to read print

COPYRIGHT ACT

R.S. c. C-30

read print because of a physical handicap primarily distributed to persons unable to record, perforated roll or other contrivance by means of which sounds may be reprosent or acquiescence of the owner of the copyright in the work and intended for and is deemed not to be a contrivance made with the consent or acquiescence of the "(11) For the purposes of this section, a dramatic work may be mechanically perduced and by means of which a literary or formed made within Canada with the conowner of the copyright in the work."

LOI SUR LE DROIT D'AUTEUR

S.R. c. C.30

teur est modifié par l'adjonction du paragra-9. L'article 19 de la Loi sur le droit d'auphe suivant:

raison de déficiences physiques, de lire les une empreinte, un rouleau perforé ou un d'auteur sur l'œuvre et destinés principalement à l'usage de personnes incapables, en caractères imprimés sont réputés ne pas sentement ou l'assentiment du titulaire du «(11) Pour les fins du présent article, ment ou l'assentiment du titulaire du droit être un organe confectionné avec le conpeuvent être reproduits et une œuvre exécutée ou représentée mécaniquement confectionnés au Canada avec le consenteautre organe au moyen desquels des sons droit d'auteur sur l'œuvre...

S. c C.30

Titre abrege

Copyright Act

5. (1) Subsection 17(2) of the Copyright Act is amended by striking out the word "and" at the end of paragraph (g) thereof and by adding thereto the following paragraphs: 1974.75.76, c. 30, s. 47

"(i) the disclosure, pursuant to the Access to Information Act, of a record within the meaning of that Act, or the disclosure, pursuant to any like Act of the legislature of a province, of like material; and

Privacy Act, of personal information within the meaning of that Act, or the (j) the disclosure, pursuant to the disclosure, pursuant to any like Act of the legislature of a province, of like information,"

aux personnes incapables de lire les caractères Organe destine

amended by adding thereto the following (2) Section 17 of the said Act is further subsection:

(j) authorizes any person to whom a record or information is disclosed to do anything that, by this Act, only the owner of the copyright has a right to do." "(6) Nothing in paragraph 17(2)(i) or

Restriction on participals (7)(2)(4) and (1)

[Sanctionnée le 7 juillet 1982]

[Assented to 7th July, 1982]

cations corrélatives à d'autres lois

Loi édictant la Loi sur l'accès à l'information ments personnels, modifiant la Loi sur et la Loi sur la protection des renseignela preuve au Canada et la Loi sur la Cour sédérale et apportant des modifi-

An Act to enact the Access to Information

CHAPTER 111

Federal Court Act and the Canada Evi-Act and the Privacy Act, to amend the dence Act, and to amend certain other

Acts in consequence thereof

CHAPITRE 111

Sa Majesté, sur l'avis et avec le consentement du Sénat et de la Chambre des communes du Canada, décrète: Her Mujesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Com-

mons of Canada, enacts as follows:

Loi sur le droit d'auteur

5. (1) Le paragraphe 17(2) de la Loi sur le droit d'auteur est modifié par suppression du mot ect. à la fin de l'alinéa g) et par adjonction de ce qui suit:

1974-75-76. c 50. art 47

S.R. c C.30

l'information ou la communication de essectuée en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à documents du même genre effectuée en ei) la communication de documents vertu d'une loi provinciale d'objet comparable; et

j) la communication de renscignements seignements du même genre effectuée personnels effectuée en vertu de la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels ou la communication de renen vertu d'une loi provinciale d'objet comparable.*

(2) L'article 17 de ladrie bi est en outre modifié par adjonction de ce qui suit: •(6) Les alinéas 17(2)i) et j) n'autoriments d'exercer les droits que la présente munication de documents ou renseignesent pas les personnes qui reçoivent comloi ne confère qu'au titulaire d'un droit

Restriction s'appliquent aux alineus 7(1)(1)(1)1

